

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th 5BN 46INF 98LIB				CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH	20
BT 537073				0001	16 Oct 70 2400 16 Oct 70
NO	TIME	DATE	LOCATION	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			0001 (U) SGT PATTERSON AND SP/5	MFR	MB
			BIANSETT OPENED JOURNAL		
2			0005 (C) FOXHOLE REPORT		
			HHC 16/144 18/150 9/19 2/10 15/116 1/5	5 2/3	DB
			A 6/156 3/107 3/72 0/13 0/16 0/6		
			B 6/154 4/120 4/87 0/7 0/14 0/12		
			C 6/154 4/124 3/92 0/12 0/11 0/9		
			D 6/153 4/121 3/86 0/10 0/16 0/9		
			EM 3/60 1/95 0/8 1/14 0/9 0/4		
			ER 1/33 1/28 1/24 0/0 0/2 0/2		
			TOTAL 44/854 35/145 14/388 3/126 15/184 3/47		
3	2455	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4	M	M.B.
			BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 1		
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	MB
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P. 2		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

53/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198 L1B

BT 537073

0001

16 Oct 70

2400

16 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN

IF

OUT

5

0255

0300

(4) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

M

MB

BONSACK BY SP/4 GREG

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P. 3

6

0350

0400

(4) BDE WEATHER PREDICTION

53/3

MB

WEATHER BIRD FLIGHT FROM

DANANG ETD 2400 HRS. TIME

REPORTED TO BDE 0100

STORM IS 320 NAUTICAL

MILES DUE EAST OF CHU

LAI. IF STORM FOLLOWS

COURSE IT WILL BE 230

NAUTICAL MILES EAST

OF CHU LAI AT 1300 HRS

ON THE 16 OCT. IF STORM

CONTINUES IT WILL BE

120 NAUTICAL MILES

EAST OF CHU LAI AT

17/0100. IF STORM

CENTER FOLLOWS COURSE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1500 (2)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
				3	20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
58N 46INE 198 LIB		L2 BEACH BT 537073	DATE	TIME	DATE
			16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70
TIME	TIME	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE
IR	IR	OUT			
6		CONT	IMPACT WILL BE 15 NAUTICAL MILES NORTH OF CHU LAI IN THE LATE MORNING ON 17 OCT. PREDICTED SPEED OF WIND, 75 NAUTS. FOR CHU LAI. RAIN FALL, TIDES, ECT. REMAIN UNCHANGED. PASSED TO KY TRA 0415. BY 1ST LT ^{SS} BRIGHT TO PFC HOWARD.		
7	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INE TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P. 4 M. A.E.		
8.	0450	0454	(C) CS REPORT 5 2/3 MB		
			1. 4 3) 16 5) 25 7) 3 4) 30 6) 4 8) 32		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5/4	C2 BEACH	FROM	TO	DATE	TIME
5BN 46 INF	198 LIB	16 Oct 70		2400	16 Oct 70
CONFIDENTIAL		ACTION TAKEN			
8		CONT TO 1ST LT HOWARD BY SP/5 BIANSETT			
9	0455 0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4		M	MB
		BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI		ARTY	AE
		ANNEX A		P. 5	
10	0555 0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4		M	MB
		BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI		ARTY	AE
		ANNEX A		P. 6	
11	0630	(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP/5		MFR	MB
		BIANSETT OFF DUTY			
13	0630	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SGT ROWE		MFR	DR
		on duty			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER: OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 5	NO OF 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
5BN 46INF 198LIC	LZ BEACH	14 Oct 70	2400	14 Oct 70	
CONFIDENTIAL					
14	0655 0700	(W) SIT ROPS FOR S/4 TR 1/4 Tc	mm	OR	
		SP/4 GAND By SP/4 MAROIS	ARTY	AE	
		ANNEX A	P-7		
15	0730 0740	(C) LATE ENTRY - A ¹⁰ To	5213	OR	
		15/1645 2/A while ON		GT	
		INTRAL RECEIVED APPROX			
		20 RDS AK-SWAMP FIRE			
		PROX 200 METER DIRECTION			
		NORTH: 2/A RETURNED			
		SAF AND DM-79 FIRE			
		SWAMP AREA W/INJURY RESULTS			
		NUG ARTY USED GRID 28465			
		PFC DUBBY By SP/4 MAROIS			
16	0755	(C) INFORMED BOE THAT D ¹⁰	5213	OR	
		WAS IN AN EMERGENCY			
		REsupply SITUATION - APPROVED			
		By Col. Henry			
		SP/4 BROSANI To PFC HATTIARD			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

12 BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

DATE

TIME

DATE

SBN 461NF 198 LIB

0001

16 Oct 70

2400

16 Oct 70

FORM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MINUTES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

17

0756

IN REPLY TO THE REQUEST

S 2/3

OK

FOR AIRCRAFT FOR D'S

RESUPPLY - BDE INFORMS

THAT DIVISION SAYS THERE

WILL BE NIKETINE BIRDS

FLYING IN THE AO TODAY

TO SBN Bessall By SBN Johnson

18

0757

0800

(u) SIT Reps for S 2/3 info

m

OK

PFC HATFIELD by SBN MARQUIS

OK

TB

Annex A

P-8

19

0815

(c) Intell From S-2

S 2/3

OK

525 Military Intell Group

Ky TRA

Report F/3 Rating

402 Sapper Bn located

in vicinity of BT 371066

Bn consists of 3 Assault

Companies and 1 Recon

Company Total strength 240

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

L2 BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 L18

BT 531073

0001

10+70

2400

26 Oct 71

INCIDENTS, PERTINENT, & ORDERS

19

CORP

ARMAMENT Lx82mm MORTAR

Lx60mm MORTAR 2x57

mm Recoilless Rifles

LINK RMT AK47s SKS

MINES AND Satchel

CHARGES - MISSION

RECON KyTRA

POST IN PREPARATION

FOR AN ATTACK

ON THE POST BETWEEN

14-25 OCT

LT Hatchcock To SGT KAWP

20

0855

0900

LWSIT Raps For 546 T/LINK To

MM

DIR

SP4 AND BY SP4 MORIS

ARTV

TR

ANNEX 10

A9

21

0910

(C) MESSAGE FROM DIV TO

S-13

ALL Bns - REFERENCED TO

S-1

CANVAS ON VEHICLES

S-2

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF

26

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/₃

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46INF 198LIB

BT 537673

DATE

TIME

DATE

TIME

1 Oct 70 2400 / 1 Oct 70

TIME

TIME

INCIDENTS, MISDEEDS, & OTHERS

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

DATE

IN

OUT

28

CMT

CANVAS ON VEHICLES WILL

S²/₃

DR

BE SECURED OR WILL BE

S-4

TAKEN OFF SECURED MEANS

S-5

MUST HAVE SIDE FLAPS

A, B, C, D, E complete

AND FLAPS ON DECKS

Commo, Marshall

PELHARTFIELD TO SBN BIRDSALL

27

0930

(W) WINDY REPORT FROM

S²/₃

DR

WINDY STATION - BAHAMUN

THAT TYPHOON JOAN WILL

CUT NORTH AND MISS

CUT LAL BY 150 MILES

TO THE NW - CAN REPORT

WIND 25 TO 30 KNOTS

AND 1 TO 2 1/2 INCHES OF

RAIN IN THE NEXT 12 HRS

LIMMODY TO SBN BIRDSALL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² /3		LOCATION LZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	DATE OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
CONFIDENTIAL					
24	0955	1000	(w) SIT REPS FOR 5 ² /3 THRU To DPC HATHFIELD By SP4 MARCOS Annex D P-10	NO	OK
25	1055	1100	(w) SIT REPS FOR 5 ² /3 THRU To SP4 GANO By SP4 MARCOS Annex A P-11	IM	OK
26		1101	(s) To BDE - COL HENRY HAS APPROVED A Tactical Emergency STATUS ON THE RESUPPLY FOR D ^{CO} BECAUSE THEY ARE OUT OF FOOD SP4 RAKOSALL To SP4 GANO	5 ² /3	OK
27		1105	(s) From BDE - Subject: Emergency evacuation plan for Typhoon Joan (w) Ref. Mess - unclassified	5 ² /3	OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5 ^{2/3}		LE BEACH	DATE	TIME	DATE
5BN 46INF 198 LIB		CONFIDENTIAL	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70
DATE	TIME	LOCATION	ACTION TAKEN		
27	cont	Commanding General American Division subject as above dated 15/1500Z OCT 70. Contents of this Message are to be brought to attention of Commander on reception of this Message. *2. If Evacuation of Cuban beach area is required due to imminent flooding and adjacent high ground belts are not sufficient. The following area is designated as safe for all units. 198th LIB & 1st Bn 46th Inf to 12 Bayonet. Units evacuate area threatened by floods & high seas. Will assure that they are properly prepared to move personnel, equipment, classified documents and administrative records on short notice. All preparatory measures will be taken to relocate equipment			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 L18	LE BEACH	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
5 BN 46 INF 198 L18	RTF 37073	0001	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70
CONFIDENTIAL					
27	cont	classified documents, administrative records. Building materials, etc out of areas, which are susceptible to high seas & flooding which can be evacuated. Prior evacuation will be accomplished without delay. *3 All units along oceans will maintain a constant water watch and reported any dangerous or threatening condition as soon as they are discovered to Bde Toc. Unit commanders are authorized to direct immediate evacuation based on evaluation of local situation. All evacuation will be reported to Bde Toc ASAP. *4 All elements to have jeep and trailer standing by at CO area in case of flooding. Be prepared to			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	OR	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		LZ BEACH	DATE	TIME	DATE
58N 46INF	198 LIB	BT 50767	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70
CONFIDENTIAL					
27	Call	evacuate all records and documents to higher ground. CO's can coordinate among themselves for beach watch for high water (copy of this message will be sent to each CO and section)			
28	1155	1200	(W) STR Rep For 54th INF To	mm	DR
			SOVANO By PFC ROBERTSON	ARTY	TR
			Annex A	P-12	
29	1205	1300	(W) STR Rep For 54th INF To	mm	DR
			PFC FORRY By PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TR
			Annex A	P-13	
30		1340	(C) LARP Bx 8 no longer in effect	52/3	DR
			PFC HATFIELD To PFC RANDALL		
31	1355	1400	(W) S.T. Reps For 54th INF To	mm	DR
			PFC FORRY By PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TR
			Annex A	P-14	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543			LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46INF 198L1B			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM 16 Oct 70 2400	TO 16 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME	DATE	DISCUSSION, OBSERVATIONS, & ACTIONS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1455	1500	1WSIT PERS FOR 544TH INF TO PFC FORNEY BY PFC ROBERTSON ANNEX A P-15	RM ART	DK TA
33	1555	1600	1WSIT PERS FOR 544TH INF TO SP4 GANO BY SP4 MARRIS ANNEX A P-16	RM ART	DK AE
34	1655	1700	1WSIT PERS FOR 544TH INF TO SP4 GANO BY PFC RORDON ANNEX A P-17	RM ART	DK AE
35	1750	1755	(C) B ^{CO} REQUESTED URGENT DIA FOR 2 LIS - ONK PAK HAS 104° AND DIFFICULTY BREATHING - OTHER PAK HAD 104° - DIA COMPLETE AT 1755 - R VAC TO 27 TH SIG LINE NO 203 + 223 S-L B ^{CO} BY SGT ROWN	5 ⁹ 13	DK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 526		CONFIDENTIAL LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	REMARKS, RECOMMENDATIONS, & ORDERS	LOCATION TAKEN
58N461NF	198 LIB			BT 53 1073	0001 16 Oct 70 2400 24 Oct 70
36	1755	1800		(W) SIT RPT FOR 54th INF AND NDP & CALLED TO BKT SP4 GANO BY SP4 MAROLS ANNA A P18 + 19	DR ARTY NE
37		1830		(W) 1ST LT JONES AND SGT RANA OFF DUTY	MFR D.R.
38		1830		(W) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP5 BLANSETT ON DUTY	MFR MB
39	1830	1850		(W) ACO TO 116/1800 2/A WHILE IN BUSH SITE SPOT 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ MOVING TO SW. VC HAD NEG WEAPONS. PROX 600m DIR. SW. CALLED FOR 81mm FIRE. 2 RDS 81mm EXPENDED. NEG HITS NEG RESULTS. VC EVADED	526 DB.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

15

20

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 1984 B

BT 537073

0001

16 Oct 72

2400

16 Oct 72

ITEM
NOTIME
IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & COMMENTS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

CONT INTO WOOD LINE TO THE

SW. NEG. S.A.F. FIRED.

2/A DIDN'T MAKE A SWEEP

OF AREA BECAUSE OF

DARKNESS. WILL SWEEP

SP/4 ENCL. BT 537073
AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4

BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL

40

1855

1900

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

MB

SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 20

41

1843

1947

(U) AIR CAN BOXES AND N.H.

5 2/3

DB.

Box SUBMITTED BY BOE

FOR CLEARANCE.

AIR CAN Box 41 UL 4306 LR 5692

AIR CAN Box 43 UL 3312 LR 4006

17/0500 TO 17/2000

NIGHT HAWK BOX 48

UL 3911 LR 4604 16/1900 TO 17/0600

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

16

NO OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OF

5²/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

LE BEACH

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

2001

16 Oct

2400

16 Oct 20

TIME

TIME

INITIALS, MARKS, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

CONT BY SGT LARK TO SP/5 BLANSETT

CLEAR 1ST LT JONES. POLITICAL

CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN -

DIEN. TO SP/4 BANSACK

BY SP/5 BLANSETT.

42

1955

2000

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

M

DB

BANSACK BY SP/4 ABEL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 21

43

2055

2100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

M

DB

BANSACK BY SP/4 ABEL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 22

44

2155

2200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

M

DB

BANSACK BY SP/4 ABEL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 23

45

2137

2243

(C) TME STRING 4 YT 9097

5²/₃

DB

433016 UNK. NUMBER

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 546 LOCATION LZ BEACH PERIOD COVERED FROM 16 Oct 70 TO 16 Oct 70 DATE 16 Oct 70 HOUR 2400 NAME 16 Oct 70				17	28	
				0001	16 Oct 70	2400
546 46 INF 198 LIB	BT 537073					
IN	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		
45		CONT OF PAXS, STATIONARY, METAL DETECTED. EXPENTURES 26 X 105 HE BY PFC BEHNY (TMF) TO SP4 MAOTEN BY SP15 BIANSETT				
46	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL ANNEX A P 23			
47	2045	2353	(C) Ly TIN INTELL 2/8 RATING ON 15 11030 Oct TO THERE WAS 100 COM- PANY. TITLE V/20 AND COMM ANDED BY KHANH. APPEARED AT BT 364128. UNIFORM UNK. INTENTIONS IS TO COMBINE W/ GUERILLA UNITS AND ATTACK BA BAH BRIDGE. STRENGHT			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 18	NO OF PAGES 20	
DATE OF ENTRY 5 1/3		LOCATION BT 537073		TIME 0001	DATE 16 Oct 70
TIME 1600		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS	
47	CONT	UNK. WEAPONS 3-60 M.G. 2-30 CAL M.G. + INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. 3/4 RATING ON 15/1700 Oct 70. THERE WAS 1 VC COMPANY TITLE V/20 APPEARED AT BT 364092, UNIFORM UNK. INTENTION TO ATTACK OUT POST OF KY THONG VILLAGE FROM NOW UNTIL 19 Oct 70. STRENGTH UNK. WEAPONS UNK. 3/4 RATING ON 15/1800 Oct 70 APPROX 60 VC WERE LOCATED AT BT 360144. TITLE + COMMANDER UNK. UNIFORM GREY. INTENTIONS TO ATTACK PF UNITS FROM KY CHANH VILLAGE FROM NOW UNTIL 20 Oct 70			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

19

NO OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 543LOCATION
CZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

16 Oct 70 2400

16 Oct 70

ITEM
NOTIME
IN

OUT

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

47

CONT STRENGTH 60VC, WEAPONS

1-60, 130 CAL M.G. +

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS

TO 1ST LT BRIGHT BY SP/5 BLANSETT

48

2355

2400

(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO

m

DB

SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 25

Summary

A Co. Conducts ops in
AO bounded by BT 2909, BT
2907, BT 2809, BT 3204, BT
320060, BT 315060. A-NDP
BT 312053. Ambushed 4/1/A-
BT 314052, 2/A-BT 286068.

B Co. Conducts ops in AO
bounded by BT 4008 & BT 4403.
B-NDP BT 418035.

C Co. Conducts ops in AO
bounded by BT 2815 & BT 3411

TYPE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

D. Pattman

DA FORM 1594 (R) 1 JULY 1964 EDITION GPO : 1964 O - 510-001

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 10

NO OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

12 BGRCH

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198418

BT 537073

0001

16 OCT 70 2400

16 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

DISPATCH, MEMORANDUM, & CABLE

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

Summary Continued

C.C. C-NDP BT 295143

DCa. Control ops in AD

Announced By BT 2510 & BT 2807

D-NDP BT 295071, 3/D BT 221022 (Am Bush)

E RECON - Conduct ops in

AD. Grounded By BT 2311 & BT 3606

E.P. NDP-BT 338077

E. MARTIN 1 Lt Tm & 1 Lt

SEC HILL 270 & FSB at City

49

2400 (w) 1st Lt PATTERSON AND

MFR

LB

Sp/5 BLANSETT Closed JOURNAL

Don Patton

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAVID H. PAGE, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

David H. Page

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

19861c
32

AVDF-BCZ

16 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #289-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 October 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 160700 October 70

a. 151245, Typhoon warning condition 3 eff now, 50 knotical mile wind expected for next 48 hrs, typhoon Joan 480 knotical miles E SE of Da Nang. Expected to reach this area at 152400 hrs eff 1606 condition 2, 50 knotical mile winds expected then and until 17 Oct 70.

b. 151035, Blue Ghost 26 fd at BT339101, BT243092, BT362085 & BT364055 freshly plowed field, BT339034 trail running N to S, BT333067 15-20 water buffalo unable to detect people, BT394087 2 people working a well cultivated field.

c. 160400, Weather Bird Flight fr Da Nang storm is 320 knotical miles due east of Chu Lai. If storm follows course it will be 230 knotical miles E of Chu Lai at 1300 hr on the 16 Oct. If storm continues it will be 120 knotical miles E of Chu Lai at 170100, impact will be 15 knotical miles N of Chu Lai in the late morning 17 Oct. Speed of wind 75 knots for Chu Lai.

d. 151645, 2/A while on patrol rec approx 20 rds AK sniper fire pro x 200 N, 2/A returned SAF, swept area w/neg res. BT294065.

3. (U) RADAR: 150700 to 160700 October 70: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 150700 to 160700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 October 70

EMT	SR	SS	E.MT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0550	0637	1825	1911	1826	0643	93	16 October 70
0551	0637	1824	1911	1917	0745	94	17 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
VEHICULATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB		L2 BEACH	17 Oct 70	
BT 537073		0001	2400	17 Oct 70
ACTION TAKEN		DATE		
1		0001 (U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND	mFR	DB
		SP/5 BLANSETT OPENED JOURNAL		
2		0005 (L) FOX HOLE REPORT		
		HHC $\frac{16}{144}$ $\frac{19}{149}$ $\frac{1}{19}$ $\frac{3}{10}$ $\frac{15}{121}$ A $\frac{4}{154}$ $\frac{3}{102}$ $\frac{3}{73}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{16}$ $\frac{1}{7}$ B $\frac{4}{154}$ $\frac{4}{123}$ $\frac{4}{108}$ $\frac{1}{6}$ $\frac{1}{14}$ $\frac{1}{15}$ C $\frac{4}{154}$ $\frac{4}{126}$ $\frac{3}{94}$ $\frac{1}{13}$ $\frac{1}{11}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ D $\frac{4}{153}$ $\frac{4}{122}$ $\frac{3}{87}$ $\frac{1}{10}$ $\frac{1}{16}$ $\frac{1}{9}$ EM $\frac{3}{60}$ $\frac{1}{94}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ $\frac{1}{73}$ $\frac{1}{9}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ ER $\frac{1}{33}$ $\frac{1}{28}$ $\frac{1}{24}$ $\frac{1}{10}$ $\frac{1}{3}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ TOTAL $\frac{44}{854}$ $\frac{35}{750}$ $\frac{14}{323}$ $\frac{3}{124}$ $\frac{15}{182}$ $\frac{3}{51}$		
3		0100 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4	m	D.B.
		BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A	P. 1	
4		0155 0200 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4	m	M.B.
		BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A	P. 2	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1554 (ii)

SIGNATURE
 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR STAFF OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	PAGE	
CONFIDENTIAL				2	22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LZ BEACH		17 Oct 70		
BT 537073		0001		17 Oct 70		17 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME	DESCRIPTION, REASONS, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
IR	OR					
5	0255 0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	MB T.B.		
6	0355 0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	MB. T.B.		
7	0455 0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	MB. T.B.		
8	0500 0510	(U) CS REPORT 1. 3 5 16 2. 0 4 2 3. 8 2 8 4. 11 8 26 TO 1ST LT HOWARD BY SP/5 BLANSETT	S 2/3	MB		
9	0520 0524	(C) Bde: Dco CA APPROVED	S 2/3	MB.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER DEPUTY: CONFIDENTIAL				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 58/3		CONFIDENTIAL AZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN46INF 198418	BT 537073	0001	17 Octro	2400	17 Octro
TIME NO	TIME IN	INCIDENTS, PLANNING, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9		CONT FOR 1300, WILL HAVE			
		6 L.B., 2 G.S. + 1 C+C			
		C+C TO REPORT TO KY			
		TRA AT 1230. PASSED			
		TO KY TRA. BY 1ST LT			
		HOWARD TO SP/5 BLANSETT			
10	0555 0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4		m	DB
		BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL		ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A		D. 6	
11	0455 0500	(U) LATE ENTRY FAT CITY		5 2/3	DB
		HAD EXPLOSION ABOUT ¹⁶2140			
		EDD TEAM WILL CHECK			
		OUT TODAY - NO INJURIES			
		BDE REQUEST SOMEONE			
		INVESTIGATE THE INCIDENT			
		FURTHER ^{GA} INFORM INFORMATION			
		TO FOLLOW, TO 1ST LT			
		HOWARD BY 1ST LT PATTERSON			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL					

DUTY STATION		NAME OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
				4	22	
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
543		LE BEACH		DATE	TIME	DATE
5BN 46 INF 1981 LB		BT 531013		17 OCT 70	2400	17 OCT 70
ITEM	TIME	REMARKS, PLANNING, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
NO	IN	OUT				
12		0630	(W) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP/5 BIANSETT OFF DUTY	MFK		MB
13		0630	(W) 1ST LT JAMES AND SP/5 CALDWELL	MFR		OK
14	0655	0700	(W) SP/5 REPS FOR SP/4 JAMES PFC FORD By SP/4 MARIOS ANNEX A P-7	M		OK
15	0755	0800	(W) SP/5 REPS FOR SP/4 JAMES SP/4 GARD By SP/4 MARIOS ANNEX A P-8	M		OK
16		0820	(C) Reference investigation ON FAT CITY INCIDENT MSG # 11 D.T. BT-439050 Check L Direction 2,000 YRDS BT-440078 Check L Direction 1,600 YRDS	S 2/3		OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				5	22	
				PERIOD COVERED		
OFFICER'S NAME OR REGIMENTATION 5 ² / ₃		LOCATION L2 BEACH		TIME	DATE	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198CIB		BT 537073		0001	17 Oct 70	17 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME	OCCURRENCE, OBSERVATION, & COMMENTS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
16	CONT	FIRING AUTHORIZED BY Sgt WHITE FOR CITY Sgt WHITE TO CAPT PACU		5 ² / ₃		DR
17	0835 0845	(C) 0 ¹⁰ TO 17/0800 D- while in CP. Had a machete Ambush. Dismantled. Patrol checked out area. RESULTS 2 VC KIA - 1 male. AER 25 to 30 WEARING BLACK SHIRT + GREEN PANTS. 1 FEMALE AER 40 to 43 WEARING BLACK P.I. MALE CARRYING A POUCH WITH STRAIT RAZOR - NEGATIVE WEAPONS - NEGATIVE OTHER ITEMS - GROF INCIDENT BT 260090 Sgt LARK BY SP4 MAROIS		5 ² / ₃		DR GT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

WEEKLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

573

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

56N 46INF 198418

BT-537073

0001

17Oct70

2400

17Oct70

TIME

TIME

INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, & COMMENTS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

CONT

SAVED BY SP4 GRACI

22

1045

1055

(c) Bluehost white TIE

573

DR

17/0945 white/own VR of
Box 32^A SAW LIVE EVADING
INTO WOODLINE AT GRID

GJ

BT-332118 ALSO FOUND A
BUNKER AND Hootch

Bluehost ENGAGED AREA

RESULTS & Hootch DESTROYED

0950 - LEAD FLEW TO Hootch

GR BT-355098 (DESTROYED)

1000 AT GRID 395103 CLEAR

AREA, POSSIBLE AMBUSH AT

AREA

1010 AT GRID 332118 - LNUA/VC

EVADING INTO BUNKER, BLACK

PJ - ENGAGED AND RETURNED

2000S AK FIRE - OVER HITS

RETURNED BY FIRE AND RETURNED

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

MAIN STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46INF 198LHB			CONFIDENTIAL	DATE	TIME
DATE	TIME	IN	OUT	DESCRIPTION, PLACES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
22	Cant			20RDS AK FIRE w/ 1/4 mile hits NEG RESULTS SIGNED BY PFC ERBCH	5 ² / ₃ DK
23	1115	1130		W/SIT RPS FOR 5/46 TO W/Ta PFC DUDNY BY SP/VERNO ANNEX A P 11	PM DK ARTY AE
24	1155	1200		W/SIT RPS FOR 5/46 TO W/Ta SGT LARK BY SGT ROWN ANNEX A P 12	PM DK ARTY AE
25	1235	1250		W/ER TO 17/1210-ERA while on patrol found A 4FT DIAMETER - TUNNEL ENTRANCE w/ 4 AIR HOLES ABOVE TUNNEL. TUNNEL BRANCHED INTO 2 TUNNELS 4' DIAMETER - EACH BRANCH IS 10' LONG ETP SKIPPED	5 ² / ₃ DK GT

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL
LTZ GENERAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 L18

BT-537073

0001

17 OCT 70 2400

17 OCT 70

DATE
IN

TIME
IN

INCIDENTS, FINDINGS, & ACTIONS

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

25

cont

AREA 30 TO 50 METERS

5 2/3

OK

AROUND TUNNEL W/INNS

FINDINGS - TUNNEL SHOWED

FREQUENT USE - GRAB 334078

SGT LARK BY SP4 GREGG

26

1310

(C) B^{CO} ANDRAO CHANGE

8 2/3

OK

B^{CO} SOUTHERN BOUNDARY WILL

BE EXTENDED 1/4 CLICK SOUTH

ER NORTHERN BOUNDARY WILL BE

B^{CO} SOUTHERN BOUNDARY

ER - WESTERN BOUNDARY WILL BE

EXTENDED 1/4 CLICK WEST

ER NEW INSERTION GRID

WILL BE BT-408014

SP4 DUDLEY BY PFC RANDALL

27

1311

1315

(U) SIT REFS FOR 546TH INF TO

AM

OK

PFC DUDLEY BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

ALL

ANNEX A

P-13

TYPED NAME OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

1. INITIALS

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
58N 46INF 198 LIB			L2 Bunch	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
BT-537073			0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS							
28	1355	1400	(V) SIT REPS FOR 5/45TH INF TO				DP
			PFC DUPUY By SP4 S. G. R. L.				AE
			Annex A P-14				
28	1405	1445	(C) From Fat City to 17/1200				DP
			While in route to Fat City				GJ
			E ^{CO} CO spotted approx 10				
			VN children with approx				
			15-155 pounds charges				
			100 markers from FC				
			Perimeter on access road				
			children were putting				
			powder charges into soda				
			cans. VN children saw				
			CO coming and the ^{he} threw				
			the cans into bushes				
			E ^{CO} CO picked up charges				
			and soda cans put them				
			in his truck and proceeded				
			to Fat City - VN children				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL //					22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5804 HET/INF 198418		LZ Beach	DATE	TIME	DATE
		BT-537073	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70
EVENT NO	TIME IN	OUT	ENCLOSURES, FLIGHTS, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
28	1455	1500	LUGGAGE APPROX 9 TO 11 YEARS OLD. NO DISCIPLINARY ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE CHILDREN REMOVED BEFORE 1500 CO ARRIVED.		50/3 DR
			PIC Ferry By OFZ RUMDAN		
29	1455	1500	WEST RETS FOR 5/406 INF TO PIC HATHFIELD By SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P 15		DR AK
30	1545		(C) D ^{CO} CR TIMES 1ST PZ AT BT 267078-1404 1ST LZ AT Chulai 1415 2ND PZ AT BT 267078-263088 1426 2ND LZ AT Chulai EAST 1435 3RD PZ BT 263088 1450 3RD LZ Chulai 1505 PIC HATHFIELD By SP4 BROSO/1		50/3 OR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF CONFIDENTIAL				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S7/3			LOCATION LZ Beach	PERIOD COVERED	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
SBm4671W/1981LUB		BT-537073	0001	17 Oct 70	2400
31	1555	1600	(U) SIT REPS FOR SYETHLINE TO PFC DUNY BY PFC GRECI Annex A P-16	mm ARTY	OK AE
32	1555	1605	(U) C ² TO E 17/1535 VC While on patrol found a CAMOUFLAGED HOATH 15'x15' Recently used with a 2'x2'x7' Tunnel underneath hoath + tunnel destroyed GRID BT 299145 PFC DUNY BY PFC GRECI	S7/3	OK
33	1520	1606	(c) INTELL FROM BDE - 21 LIMA FT COMPANY PHUOC NAM VILLAGE TREN PHUOC DISTRICT QUANG TIN PROVINCE VIC BT 185137. THE UNIT BELIEVED TO BE FORMERLY DEPLOYED TO VIC BT 1305 EST STRENGTH	S7/3	OK

TIME NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION		PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR SIP		LOCATION LZ Berch	REPORTED ON	
DATE 5 PM 46 TH 1968	TIME 1700	REPORTED BY 1ST-537073	DATE 17 JAN 68	TIME 2400
NO	IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN	
33	CONT	OF 100 MEN - REPORTED COMMANDER NGUYEN NOANG, WEAPONS - 1-30 CAL MACHINE - GUN 1-60 MM MORTAR, 2 B40's, 3 MINES GRENADES AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS - MISSION - THE UNIT INTEND TO ATTACK UNIDENTIFIED OUTPOST IN SOUTHERN QUANG TIN PROVINCE PFC CRUZ RYSPY MARIAS ALSO FROM RDU - PF 239 WILL SET AMBUSH AT GRID BT 563003, 565008, NOTIFIED PRIMETEX OPD TO BE CAREFUL SP4 MAROIS BY PFC HATFIELD	52/3	OK
34	1510	1615 (C) ER TOE 17/1425 ER WHILE RETURNING TO OP	52/3	OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE JTF-FA				PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		RECORDS	PERIOD COVERED		
58th AFHQ/AFB		L2 Branch	FROM	TO	DATE
BT-537073		0001	170520	2400	170520
NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, REQUESTS, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34	1630	Found 2 well cultivated fields. Approximate size was 150 meters by 75 meters with wood and wire fence. Also found man size tunnel 10 ft to side of field. Used for aircraft cover. ER split into 2 elements to search field. CR BT 324073. PFC Dupuy. By SP4 MORGAN.			
35	1630	(c) Refused MSG 33. CLOC was notified about DF ambush. By SP4 MORGAN to SP4 REZY.			
36	1655	1700 (d) STREP for 5/4th INF to SP4 Barseck By PFC Rooden. Annex A. P-17.	m	OR	
			DET	TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

15

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5713		L2 Beach		DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
5th ARVN		BT-537073		0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70
NO	TIME	DESIGNATION, DUTIES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS	
37	1710	(W) Mission From Ly Ninh		5713		DR	
		5th ARVN OPERATION					
		AO LL 372040					
		LR 400062					
		UL 335072					
		LIR 342190					
		OBJECTIVES - 390090					
		367062, 378050					
		Also would like Calhoun					
		To be at Hawk Hill					
		For a meeting at 1000					
		at 5th ARVN HHC					
		Maj. Sargent To Sgt. Rando					
38	1755	1800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5th ARVN	MR		DR	
			SP4 BANSACK By SP4 MARRIS	ARTY		TB	
			Annex A P 18				
39		1830	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5th ARVN			ARR	
			OFF Duty				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAY OFFICER'S LOG			CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
543		L2 BEACH	DATE	TIME	DATE
5BN 46INF 198 LIB		BT 537073	0001	17 Oct 70	2400 17 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, & OTHER		ACTION TAKEN
40	1830		(U) 1st LT PATTERSON AND SAs BLANSETT ON DUTY		MB
41	1850	1853	(U) NOP's FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 19		MB T.B
42	1855	1900	(U) STREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 20		MB T.B
43	1910	1930	(U) BDE: AIR CAD BOXES AND N.H BOX SUBMITTED BY BDE FOR CLEARANCE. AIR CAD BOX 41 UL 4306 LR 5692. AIR CAD BOX 44 - UL-3096 LR-3689 AND NIGHT HAWK BOX 48 UL-3911 LR-4604 BY SP4 MASTEN TO SP4 ABEL. CLEAR 1ST LT PATTERSON		MB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

17

NO OF PAGES

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
543		L2 BEACH		DATE	TIME	DATE
SBN 46 INF 198 LID		BT 537073		0001	17 Oct 70	2400 17 Oct 70
TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, PERSONNEL, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43		CONT POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN - CHAC. TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 ABEL.				
44	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 21	m		D.B. T.B.
45	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 22	m		M.B. T.B.
46	1700	2100	(G) LATE ENTRY Acc TO 17/1700 1/A WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 3 MILITARY STRUCTURES ONE WAS 6x2x6. ANOTHER WAS 8x20x12. THE LAST ONE WAS 6x15x6. UNDER NEATH. UNDERNEATH EACH MILITARY STRUCTURE THERE WAS	5 1/2		M.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 15, (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18

22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

17 Oct 70

2400

17 Oct 70

INCIDENTS, MISDEEDS, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

46

CONT

A BUNKER AND TUNNEL

BUNKERS WERE 4X20X6,

4X20X8, AND 4X20X6.

TUNNELS WERE 4X3X6,

1 1/2 X 2 1/2 X 3, AND 2X2X4.

Also FOUND 3 AMMO CANS

WHICH WERE EMPTY AND

1 U.S. LIGER JUG (PLASTIC

WATER CAN) 1 STEEL POT (U.S.)

AND SMALL AMOUNT OF

RICE AND A BAR OF WET

SOAP WHICH LED THEM

TO BELIEVE THAT THE VC

HAD RECENTLY BEEN THERE

ALL ITEMS WERE DESTROYED.

To Lt LT BRIGHT BY PFC MCINTOSH

47

2135

2137

(C) BLUEGHOST 41 ON STATION

523

MB

TO VR NIGHT HAWK BOX 35A

CLEAR 1ST LT PATTERSON

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				19	22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
543		LE BEACH		DATE	TIME	DATE
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073		0001	17 Oct 70	2400
TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	ACTION TAKEN		TIME
NO	IN	OUT	DATE			DATE
47			CONT TO 1ST LT BRIGHT BY PFC MCINTOSH			
48	2108	2157	(C) TMF STRING #4, UNK NUMBER PAXS, STATIONARY METAL DETECTED, YT 9097 433016. EXPENTURES 5- 4.2 HE. (2130) TO SP/4 BON- SACK BY SP/5 BLANSETT	5 2/3		MB
49	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 23	m		MB
				ARTY		T.B.
50	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 24	m		M.B.
				ARTY		T.B.
51	2315	2326	(C) BLUE GHOST 41 COMPLETED VR OF AIR CAD BOX #135A W/NEG RESULTS. AT GRID	5 2/3		MB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

20

22

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION**CONFIDENTIAL**
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 L1B

AT 537073

0001

17 Oct 70

2400

17 Oct 70

FORM
NOTIME
OF

ENGINEER'S, MECHANIC'S, & OTHERS

ACTION TAKEN

EVALUATION

51

CONT 297042 TOOK TWO BURST

OF AK FIRE. BLUE GHOST 41

RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS

NEG. HITS AND NEG. RESULTS

BECAUSE BLUE GHOST COULD

NOT SEE ANYTHING DEW

TO FOLIAGE. ~~ALL~~ ^{GP} ALL THIDE

800 AIR FEET. AT SPEED

50 KNOTS. BLUE GHOST

REQUESTED CLEARANCE

IN NIGHT HAWK BOX 48.

CLEAR 1ST LT. PATTERSON

TO SP/4 MASTEN AND SP/5

BLANSETT.

52

~~2325~~
~~2325~~

(C) Bco 1B, 3/B * 1/3/B

5 2/3

MR.

MOVED BACK TO THEIR CP

ON 17/2325 REASON DEW

TO SICKNESS IN THE PLAT-

OONS. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

21

NO OF PAGES

22

ORGANIZATION OR
LINE ITEM 573

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN46INE 198418

BT 537073

0001

17 Oct 70

2400

17 Oct 70

TIME
NOTIME
IRCIR
CIR

INCIDENTS, MISPLACES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

EFFECTS

53

CONT SP/4 ABEL

53

2326

2358

(C) BLUE GHOST 41 COMPLETED

UR OF NIGHT HAWK BOX 48

W/NEG FINDING. TO SP/4

MASTER BY SP/4 ABEL

54

2355

2400

(U) JITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

D.B.

SP/4 CONDUCT BY SP/4 ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 54

Summary

ACo. Conducts ops in AO
box BT 2909, BT 2907, BT 2804,
BT 3204, BT 320060, BT 315060.

A-NDP BT 312053. Ambushes

1/A-BT 289070, 2/A-BT 288073.

BCo. Conduct ops in AO

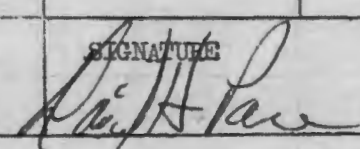
Box BT 4008 & BT 4403

B-NDP BT 418035. Ambushes

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT COMMANDER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL		22	22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5B-46INF 198LIB	L2 Beach	DATE	TIME	DATE
	BT 537073	0001	17 Oct 70	2400
	INFORM'S, MESSAGE'S, & ORDERS	M. COL. TABEL		
IN	OUT			
<i>Summary Cont</i> BCo 1/B - BT 417035, 2/B - BT 410033, 1/2/B - BT 411035, 3/B - BT 425036, 1/3/B BT 424036. C Co Conducts ops in AO box BT 28151, BT 3411 C- NOP BT 295143. Ambushes 1/C - BT 313141, 4/C - BT 315145, 2/C - BT 285131, 4/2/C - BT 284133. D Co. Chu Lai C Recon Conducts ops in AO box BT 32011, BT 3606 ER- NOP BT 324073, ERA BT 337077 <i>Don Patterson 1LT</i>				
55	2400	W/ 1st LT PATTERSON AND SP/5		MEB
BIANSETT CLOSED JOURNAL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		
WILLIAM W. WINTERLEY, CPT, INF, S3				

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

17 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the K, Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 161000 to 171000 October 1970.

170000 at BT260090 D(-) in OP had MA detonate, sent patrol to sweep area, res: 2xVC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171700 to 181700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Continues current operations in AO box BT2909, BT2907, BT2804, BT3204, BT320060, BT315060, to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT4008, BM4403.

Co C: Conducts day patrols & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT2015 and LR BT3411.

Co D: Moves by air to Chu Lai to conduct retrain on 171300.

Co E Recon: Moves by air from PZ at BT355073, to LZ at BT425021 to conduct recon operation in area bounded by BT4003, BT4000, BM4400, & BT4403.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

17 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at Chu Lai w/70 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA

David H. Pace
DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

Jensen

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

17 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #290-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 October 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 162045, 2/B rat, on 151030 there was 1VC company V/20, led by Khanh appeared at BT364128. Intentions to combine w/guerilla units and attack Ba Dau Bridge, wpns 3-60, 3-30 cal MG & individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, 162045, 3/C rat, on 151700 there was 1VC company V/20 appeared at BT364092. Intention to attack out post of Ky Thoug (v) fr now until 19 Oct. Wpns unk.

Intel fr Ly Tin, 162045, 3/C rat, on 151800 approx 60VC were loc at BT360144, uniform grey. Intentions to attack PF unit fr Ky Chanh (v) fr now until 20 Oct, wpns 1-60, 1-30 cal MG & individual wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 October 70

161800, 2/A while in bush site spotted 2VC in black PJ's moving SW neg wpns, prox 600m SW, called for 81mm fire 2 ris fired w/neg hits, neg res, VC evaded into wood line, neg SAF. BT290070 & BT288058.

161830, weather report: Believe that Typhoon Joan will cut N and miss Chu Lai by 150 miles to NW, can expect wind 25-30 knots and 1-2" of rain in next 12hrs.

3. (U) RADAR: 160700 to 170700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TF REPORTS: 160700 to 170700 October 70

162137 grid BT33016 unk No personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 26-105 HE.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 October 70

EVENT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0551	0637	1824	1911	1917	0745	94	17 October 70
0551	0637	1823	1910	2011	0947	87	18 October 70

Acknowledged

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

JONES
S2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

1

18

ORGANIZATION OR TITLE		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073	0001	18 Oct 10	2400	18 Oct 10
TIME		LOCATION	ACTION TAKEN			
NO	TIME	LOCATION	ACTION TAKEN			
1	0001	(U) LT. PATTERSON AND SP/6 BLANSETT OPENED JOURNAL	MFR DB			
2	0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	5 2/3 DB			
		HHC 16/44 18/48 9/9 7/10 15/12 1/7				
		A 6/156 3/107 9/72 7/2 9/16 9/7				
		B 6/154 4/118 4/86 9/7 9/4 9/11				
		C 6/154 4/124 3/92 9/13 9/11 1/8				
		D 6/153 4/123 3/89 9/10 9/16 1/8				
		EN 3/60 1/94 9/8 1/72 9/9 9/5				
		ER 1/33 1/28 1/24 9/0 9/3 9/1				
		TOTAL 44/854 35/742 14/390 3/124 15/121 3/147				
3	0017	(C) TMF STRING II SPAXS MOVING EAST TO WEST METAL DETECTED. GRID 423069. NE & EXPENTURES DEW TO CHECK FIRE. 1ST LT PATTERSON - CLEAR TO 1ST LT BRIGHT BY SP/4 ABEL	5 2/3 DB			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
583			LZ BEACH		DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
58N 46INF 198L18			BT 537073		0001	18 Oct 72	2400	18 Oct 72
IN	TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, OBSERVED, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS
4	2355	0050	(C) Bco T.O. 1. 17/2355 B-WHILE IN THEIR NDP CALLED FOR URGENT D/O FOR 1PAX " NAME - FLORY" WITH TEMP. OF 106° WHILE D/O WAS EXTRACTING PAX HIS EN- GINES LOST ITS POWER. AT 2420 D/O 51 WENT DOWN D/O 51 LANDED IN Bco NDP GRID 418035. NEG FRIEN- DLY CAUS. BIRD IS BEING SECURED BY Bco AND WILL BE EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT. D/O CREW MEMBERS AND Bco PAX WERE DUSTED OFF BY D/O 54 AT 0020 ^{AND} EFFECTS TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC D/O 54 COMPLETED AT 0035. GRID OF INCIDENT 418035. TO 3P/4 MASTERED BY 3P/4 ABEL			583	DB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 52/3

LOCATION
LT BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	2455	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONJACK BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 3	m ARTY	M.B. A.E.
6	2355	0050	(U) LATE ENTRY. TO 17/2355 NOTIFIED FOLLOWING OF Bco DUST OFF Bco" SP/4 LEITEN AND MAJOR DAU- ENPORT. BY SP/4 ABEL	52/3	M.B.
7	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONJACK BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P. 2	m ARTY	M.B. A.E.
8	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONJACK BY SP4 ABEL. ANNEX A P. 3	m ARTY	M.B. A.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
REGIMENTATION

54

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

000

18 Oct 70 2400 18 Oct 70

INITIALS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

NO

IN

OUT

9

0310

0315

(C) DIVISION AGENT REPORT.

5 2/3

MB

318 BATING ON 15/0800 Oct 70

200 NVA OF UNK UNIT WERE

LOCATED AT MY SON, HAMLET

#1 BT 358027. THEY

WERE AT THIS LOCATION FOR

2 DAYS. WEAPONS AND MISSION

UNK. BY 1ST LT BRIGHT TO

PFC MC INTOSH

10

0355

0400

(C) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4

m

MB

BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 4.

11.

0355

0400

(C) C.S.C. REPORT

5 2/3

MB

1. 4 5. 25

2. 0 6. 3

3. 18 7. 2

4. 12 8. 30 To 1st

LT BRIGHT BY PFC MC INTOSH

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
584 46 INF 198 LIB		LT BEACH	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
BT 537.073		0001	18 Oct 70	2400	18 Oct 70	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
12	0455 0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 5P/4	m		D.B.	
		BONSACK BY 5P/4 ABEL	ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A	P. 5			
13	0555 0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 5P/4	m		D.B.	
		BONSACK BY 5P/4 ABEL	ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A	P. 6			
14	0630	(U) 1st LT PATTERSON AND 3P/5	MFR		D.B.	
		BIANSETT OFF DUTY				
15	0630	(U) 1st LT JONES AND 3P/5	MFR		DR	
		ON DUTY				
16	0655 0700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		DR	
		PFC HATFIELD BY PFC GREG	ARTY		AR	
		ANNEX A	P. 7			
17	0800 0830	SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	m		OK	
		PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 MAROIS	ARTY		TR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 6

REPORTING OFFICER'S NAME

57/3

L2 BRACH

SP4 KLF 198 L1B

RT-537073

0001

BoJ 2400

BoJ 24

17

cont

Annex A

P8

18

0755 0835

(L) B^{co} ToE 18/0755

57/3

DR

while taking resupply to

S-L

B^{co} minute mark 28

B^{co}

developed mechanical
difficulties and crashed in

B^{co} 12. Rotor blades

badly damaged - Bird

settling on its side - D/O (URGENT)

for 3 US from B^{co}

one had head injury +

broken leg, one had back

injury and one unconscious

names follow order of injury

Shaw, Williams, Cochran

D/O called at 0805, completely

OK to evacuate 915 EVAC

GRID OF INCIDENT RT 418035

PFC FORRY RY PFC GRICI

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DATE FIRST JOURNAL OR FIRST JOURNAL'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

18

DATE OF OBSERVATION

CONFIDENTIAL
L2 BRANCH

PERSON COVERED

SP4461AF 184118 BJ-537073 0001 18Oct70 2400 18Oct70

TIME OF DAY LOCATION, VERIFICATION, & OBSERVATION ACTION TAKEN COMMENTS

19 0855 0900 (W) STRAPS FOR 5/4th INF TO IM DR
PFC HATFIELD By SP4 MARCOS ARTY TB
ANNEX A P 9

20 0955 1000 (W) STRAPS FOR 5/4th INF TO IM DR
PFC HATFIELD By SP4 MARCOS ARTY TB
ANNEX A P-10

21 1035 ¹⁰⁵⁵ ~~0942~~ (C) ARTY AD TOE REPAIRS 5213 DR
WHILE ON VR OF AD SPOTTED CJ
LVC UNARMED GREEN UNIFORMS
EVADING SOUTH - NBS DAX OR
WADRON GRID BT 275132
DID NOT ENGAGE N GRID
BT 270132 SPOTTED 4 NEW
STRUCTURES APPROX 10'x10'
DIRT NOT URGENT
PFC DUPUY By PFC RAYBELL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

57/3

BT-537073

SBM 4424 INF 198218 LZ BRACH 0001 Root 70 2400 Root 70

22 1056 1100 (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46A INF TO IM DR
PFC HAFKID By SP4 MARRAS ARTY TB
Annex A P-11

23 1155 1200 (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46A INF TO IM DR
PFC FORREY By SP4 MARRAS ARTY TB
Annex A P12

24 1420 (U) LIRI BT-234185 UNK 57/3 DR
IDENT. CODE A
PFC CRUZ TO SP4 GREGI

25 1230 (C) HELIX 24 - PUT IN 2 AIR 57/3 OR
STRIKES - GR BT 276083 TOT
1030 TOT 1040 EXP 8X500LB
BOMBS 100% TARGET COVERAGED
BDA 3 BUNKERS, 1 STRUCTURE
DESTROYED
GR BT-371066 TOT 1700
TOT 1220 EXP 8X500LB BOMBS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DATE FIRST JUNE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

18

NO. CLASSES OR
REPLICATION5²/3

LOCATION

L2 BERCH

WIND COVERED

58046101 198LIB

BT-537073

0001

1800J20 2400

1800J20

TIME
(M)

TIME

IN

OUT

DISPATCHES, PARAGRAPHS, & OTHERS

ACTION TAKEN

TICKETS

25

CONT

100% ON TARGET 50%

5²/3

OR

TARGET COVERASH - NAG BDA

(L DUD)

HELIX 24 To SqT RANA

26

1235

(C) FROM LyTIN - Capt Thom

5²/3

OR

WILL RIX HARK TO SAK

Col HENRY AT 1500 hrs

LyTIN To SP4 MAROLS

27

1055

1300

(W) SIKORS FOR 4121 WFTO

1M

OR

DPC HATFIELD BY SP4 MAROLS

RITY

T/B

Annex A

P-13

28

1335

(C) HELIX 25 PUT IN AIR STRIKE

5²/3

OR

ATGRID BT-364013 DXP

6 X 750 LBS ToT 1320

100% ON TARGET NAG BDA

HELIX 25 To SP4 GRECI

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL 10

ORGANIZATION OR
DEPARTMENT

S 2/3

L2 BENCH

S 2/3 198418

BT 537073

1001

Rout to 2400

Rout to

DATE

TIME

INITIALS, INITIALS, & OFFICER

STREET NAME

CITY

NO

IN

OUT

29

1355

1400

INSTR. RPTS FOR 5/4/76 INF TO

AM

OOL

PFC DUNY BY PFC RANDALL

PRTY

TB

ANNEX A

P IV

30

1430

(AO EXTENSION FOR 19676

S 2/3

OK

BT 2011 TO 265110 TO 2001

TO 290020

APPROVED BY LTC HENRY

PASSED TO KY TRA BY SGT RANA

SGT LARK BY SGT RANA

31

1445

(E) LRRP BOM 15

S 2/3

OK

UL 2510 LR 0806

22/0600 TO 08/1200

NEG. CHECKED BY LTC HENRY

SGT LARK BY SGT RANA

32

1447

(W) PASSED FSB IMPROVEMENTS

S 2/3

OK

TO SGT LARK BY SGT RANA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5²/3

L2 BRL

5Bm 4674/NP 4848

BT-537073

0001

180510 2400

180520

33 1455 1500 (U) STRAPS FOR 54674 IN-TO m DR
PFC CARRENTER By PFC RANORIN ARTY TB
ANNEX A P 15

34 1505 1455 (U) LATE ENTRY TO 1430 5²/3 DR
REQUEST TWO DAISY CUTTER
DROPS (4 BOMBS EACH)
GRIDS BT-358045
BT-380069 FOR 0700 2000
LT MIZELL By SAH CRECH

35 1555 1600 (U) STRAPS FOR 54674 IN-TO m DR
PFC CARRENTER By SAH MARIOS ARTY TB
ANNEX A A-16

36 1615 (C) INSERTION FOR TRAVIS 5²/3 DR
1ST PZ AT CHLO 1505
1ST L2 AT BT418073 1530
2ND PZ AT 412073 1545
2ND L2 AT 402078 (4000) 1550
2ND L2 AT 410073 M 1550

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL					
ORGANIZATION OR ACTIVITY		LOCATION		DATE	
5BN 46 INF AB L13		LE BEACH		18 OCT 1960	
TIME		TIME		TIME	
IN	OUT	IN	OUT	IN	OUT
38	830	BIRDS THAT WERE DOWN WERE EXTRACTED AT 1100 AND 1700. TO PFC CARTWRIGHT BY SGT RAWA		S ² /3	D.R.
39	1845	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SGT RAWA OFF DUTY.		MFR	D.R.
40	830	(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP/5 BLANSETT ON DUTY		MFR	MB
41	1855	1900	(U) SITREP AND NDP'S FOR S/46 TO SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 19+20	m ARTY	MB A.E.
42	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 21	m ARTY	MB A.E.
43	1835	2020	(U) BDE AIR CAN BOX # 41	S ² /3	D.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL					4		LP	
L2 BEACH								
SAN 4616 18ALIB					67 537073		0001 18010 2400 18010	
TIME					DATE		TIME	
IN					OUT			
43			CANT	UL 4306 LR-5692	19/0500 TO			
					19/2000 AND NIGHT HAWK BOX			
				47. UL-4700 LR 5695	18/1900			
					TO 19/0600 SUBMITTED BY BDE			
					FOR CLEARANCE, BY SGT LARK			
					TO SP4 BIRBSALL. CLEARED			
					1ST LT PATTERSON. A POLITICAL			
					CLEARANCE FROM LTJN-CHAC			
					TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP6 BLANSETT			
44	2055	2100		NO OFFER FOR SP4 INF TO SP4		m		M.B.
				BONJACK BY PFC MC INTOSH		ARTY		A.E.
				ANNEX A	P 22			
45	2110	2115		(K) BLUE GHOST 41 ON STATION		5 2/3		DB.
					TO VR NIGHT HAWK BOX 35			
					A. TO 1ST LT BRIGHT BY			
					PFC MCINTOSH			
46	2142	2144		(K) BLUE GHOST 41 COMPLETED		5 2/3		DB.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR OF DATA

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

15

17

5BN46INF 198LIB

BT 537073

000

18 Oct 76 2400

18 Oct 76

46

CONT VR OF NIGHT HAWK BOX 35A
W/NEG FINDING. TO SP/1
MASTER BY SP/6 BLANSETT

47

2155

2200

W/SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4
BINSACK BY DEC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A

m

DB

ARTY

A.E

P. 23

48

2212

2220

W Co TOI 18/1815 1/C WHILE

543

MB

ON PATROL SAW 1 MILITARY

STRUCTURE SIZE LINK BECAUSE

TO DARK TO SEE. 1/C HEARD

VOICES INSIDE. OPEN UP W/SAFE

PROX 15m. THEY REC NEG FIRE

1 PAX WAS INJURED BY

FRIENDLY FIRE (M-72. RECEIVED

SHRAPNEL WOUND ABOVE

EYE. 1/C MOVED TO GRID

316137 AND CALLED FOR

A URGENT DUST OFF AT 1920

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR OF DATA

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DATE FIRST JOURNAL OR JURY OFFICER WAS

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFICATION OF
INFORMATION 5/3

LE BEACH

5BN 46INF 198 LIB

BT 537079

0001

180410

2400

180410

48

CONT D/O COMPLETED AT 2030.

TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC.

NAME OF PAY SGT MORRISON

NOTIFIED BCO, PFC

SULLIVAN TO SP/4 BONSACK

BY SP/4 ABEL

49

48

2212

2220

(U) LATE ENTRY C&O TOI

5/3

DB

181815 GRID OF INCIDENT

AND STRUCTURE 321113

B-5/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL

50

2255

2300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

m

DB

BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 24

51

2355

2400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

m

DB

BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 25

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATIONS 583		LE BEACH		18 Oct 10 2400 18 Oct 10	
SBN 46 INF 198 L18		BT 537073		0001	
SUMMARY		Summary			
A Co. Opn in AO box		A Co. Opn in AO box			
BT 2909, BT 2907, BT 2804,		BT 2909, BT 2907, BT 2804,			
BT 3204, BT 320060, BT 315060		BT 3204, BT 320060, BT 315060			
A-NDP-BT 290070 Ambusher		A-NDP-BT 290070 Ambusher			
¹ /A-BT 280065, ⁴ / ₂ A-BT 289081,		¹ /A-BT 280065, ⁴ / ₂ A-BT 289081,			
³ /A-BT 289075		³ /A-BT 289075			
B Co. Operating in AO box		B Co. Operating in AO box			
BT 40085, BT 4403 B-NDP		BT 40085, BT 4403 B-NDP			
BT 427036 Ambusher ¹ /B-BT		BT 427036 Ambusher ¹ /B-BT			
437035, ² /B-BT 418035, ³ /B-BT		437035, ² /B-BT 418035, ³ /B-BT			
423028		423028			
C Co. Operating in AO box		C Co. Operating in AO box			
BT 2015, BT 3411 C-NDP BT		BT 2015, BT 3411 C-NDP BT			
295143 Ambusher ² /C-BT 305123		295143 Ambusher ² /C-BT 305123			
¹ /C-BT 295143		¹ /C-BT 295143			
D Co. Chn Lai		D Co. Chn Lai			
E Recon. Operating in AO		E Recon. Operating in AO			
bounded by BT 3211 & BT 3606		bounded by BT 3211 & BT 3606			
E R-NDP BT 337074		E R-NDP BT 337074			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

18

18

ORGANIZATION OR
REGISTRATION

54

LE Beach

584 46 INF 198 LUB

BT 531073

0001

18 Oct 10 2400

18 Oct 10

INTERVIEWS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACCOMPLISHED

TIME LOG

Summary cont.

E Recon. E R A. BT 342074

E Motors. 14 km & 1 hr

Sec Hill 270 & FSB Fat City

Don Callinan

52

2400 (U) 1st LT PATTERSON AND SPK

MFR

DS

BLANSETT Closed JOURNAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF. S3

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

18 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (U) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tan area.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 170000 to 180000 October 1970: None

3. (U) SUMMARY PLANS: 181700 to 191700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Continues current operations in AO box BT2909, BT2907, BT2804, BT3204, BT320060, BT315060, to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT4008, BT4403.

Co C: Conducts day patrols & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT2015 and LR BT3411.

Co D: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai, Bn react company.

Co E Recon: Moves by air from PZ at BT335073, to LZ at BT425021 to conduct recon operation in area bounded by BT4003, BT4000, BT4400, & BT4403.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: None

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

10 October 1970

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations (U)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: GO D at Chu Lai w/70 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly -- 3 US injured by crash of resupply bird, no enemy contact.

Enemy -- None

for Richard J. Decker
DAVID H. PAGE
OPT, Infantry
B-5 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

PROPOSED WEEKLY PLANS FOR 18-24 OCT 70

Co A: Continues to operate in AO box BT2909, BT2807, BT2004, BT3204, BT3206, to start. Will return to Chu Lai on 20 Oct for refit.

Co B: Continues to operate in AO box bounded by UL BT4008 & LR BT4403. Will return to Chu Lai on 24 Oct for refit.

Co C: Continues current operations bounded by UL BT2815 & LR BT3411.

Co D: Will be inserted 18 Oct into an area bounded by BT3211, BT3711, BT3205, & BT3207 to conduct eagle flights & day observation and night marked & mechanical ambushes.

Co E Ron: On 17 Oct moves by air to area bounded by BT4003, BT4000, BT4400, BT4403, to conduct recon operations in conjunction with rice denial and harvest operations.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 in repair in Phu Bai

Sniper Teams: Will be employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

Forward CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction Forces: The company retraining throughout the week.

Projected Plans: Continues coordination on a daily basis with Tam Ky province headquarters and Ly Tin district headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5-46th Inf TACR.

Air Car boxes will be submitted on a continuing basis.

LRRPS will be used to conduct ground surveillance throughout the AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

Jurnal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
108th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

18 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #291-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 October 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 October 70

a. 170800, D Co while in CP had a MA detonate, they checked out area res: 2VC KIA wearing black shirt & green pants, male & female. Neg w/pns. BT260090.

b. 170945, BG White while on VR fd & dest bunker & hootch at BT332118 & at BT355098. At BT332118 also spotted INVA/VC evading into bunker, eng & rec 20 rds AK fire, neg hits also neg res.

c. 171000, Hornet 31 while on RS to C Co took 30 rds AK47 fr BT2910. Neg hits, DG White eng area w/neg res.

d. 171200, While on route to Fat City E Co spotted 10 VN children w/15-155 powder charges 100m fr FC. They were putting them into soda cans. VN children saw E Co coming and evaded into bushes. E Co policed up charges and soda cans and took them to FC. This happened on FC road.

e. 171210, ER while on patrol fd & 4' diameter tunnel entrance w/4 air holes, above tunnel, it branched into 2 tunnels 4' diameter. Each branch is 10' in length ER searched around tunnel w/neg findings, tunnel showed use. BT334078.

f. 171425, ER while returning to OP fd 2 well cultivated fields approx 150m by 75m w/wood & wire fence also fd man size tunnel 10' to side of field used for aircraft cover. ER searched around field, neg res. BT324073.

g. 171535, 1/C while on patrol fd & dest 1 camouflaged hootch 15' x 15', recently used, w/tunnel underneath. BT299145.

h. 171700, 2/A while on patrol fd 3 mil struc 6' x 20' x 6', underneath they fd 3 bunkers 4' x 15' x 6', also they fd 3 tunnels. They fd 3 ammo cans which were empty and 1 luger (US), plastic jug, 1 US stell pot and small amount of rice and a bar of wet soap which led them to believe that the VC had recently been there. All items were dest. BT233066.

i. 172355, B Co while in NDP called for UDO for 1US w/temp, while DO was leaving his engine lost its power & went down in B Co NDP BT418035. Bird is secure. Will evac at first light. Bird crew DO w/B Co US by DO 59 to 91st Evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded and
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

WDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #291-70 (U)

18 October 1970

3. (U) RADAR: 170700 to 190000 October 70: NONE

4. (C) IMF REPORT: 170700 to 180700 October 70

172100 grid BT423016 unk No personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 5-4.2 HE.

180017 grid BT423063 5 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 October 70

INT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0551	0637	1823	1910	2011	0847	87	18 October 70
0551	0638	1823	1910	2108	0946	79	19 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for mail
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT	5 ³	LOCATION LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537073	0001	19 Oct 70	2400
TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, PERSONNEL, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1		0001 (U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP/ST BLANSETT OPENED JOURNAL		MER	MB
2		0005 (U) FOXHOLE REPORT $\frac{1}{144}$ $\frac{2}{149}$ $\frac{1}{19}$ $\frac{1}{10}$ $\frac{1}{114}$ $\frac{1}{6}$ A $\frac{4}{156}$ $\frac{4}{103}$ $\frac{3}{67}$ $\frac{1}{12}$ $\frac{1}{17}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ B $\frac{4}{154}$ $\frac{4}{116}$ $\frac{4}{81}$ $\frac{0}{7}$ $\frac{0}{14}$ $\frac{0}{14}$ C $\frac{4}{154}$ $\frac{5}{123}$ $\frac{4}{51}$ $\frac{0}{13}$ $\frac{1}{11}$ $\frac{0}{8}$ D $\frac{4}{153}$ $\frac{4}{120}$ $\frac{0}{10}$ $\frac{3}{102}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ EM $\frac{3}{60}$ $\frac{2}{94}$ $\frac{0}{8}$ $\frac{2}{12}$ $\frac{0}{9}$ $\frac{0}{5}$ ER $\frac{1}{33}$ $\frac{1}{28}$ $\frac{1}{24}$ $\frac{0}{2}$ $\frac{0}{2}$ TOTAL $\frac{44}{754}$ $\frac{41}{733}$ $\frac{12}{600}$ $\frac{5}{124}$ $\frac{22}{669}$ $\frac{2}{60}$		5 ² / ₃	DB
3	2455	0100 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEXA P. 1		m	MB
4	0155	0200 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEXA P. 2		m	MB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

SECTION OR
SECTION 5 3/8

LOCATION
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

IN 46 INF 198 L1B

BT 537073

0001

19 Oct 70

2400

19 Oct 70

5

0200

(U) WRI BATTALION CP

5 3/8

MB

BT 190206 LARGER

THAN CODE C 18 Oct 70

NEG ARTY EXPENDITURES

BECAUSE OUT OF A.O.

6

255

0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

MB

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MC INTOSH

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P. 3

7

0355

0400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

MB

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MC INTOSH

ARTY

T.B

ANNEX A

P. 4

8

0440

0445

(U) C.S. REPORT

5 3/8

D.B.

1) 1 5) 0

2) 0 6) 2

3) 0 7) 1

4) 2 8) 3 TO SP/4

MASTEN BY PFC MC INTOSH

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL 3

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

SECTION OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	
524	LT BEACH	0001	190410	2400	
IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN			
9	0455 0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 5			
10	0555 0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 6			
11	2025 2030	(U) LATE ENTRY 1B/1730 REQUESTED 524 ONE MINE DOG FOR ACO TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL			
12	0620 0623	(U) Bde Mine Dog THAT WAS REQUESTED FOR ACO WAS GIVEN A NEG BECAUSE NO DOGS AVAILABLE. BY SP4 BONSACK TO SP4 ABEL			
13	0622	(U) WARLORD 31 ON STATION TO MAKE A FIRST LIGHT			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	
IN 46 INF 198 LIB	BT 537073	0001	190470	2400	190470	
ENGINEERS, MESSENGERS, & ORDERS						
13	CONT VR IN AIR CAN BOX 41.					
	TO SP/4 BANGACK BY SP/4 ABEL					
	CLEAR 1ST LT PATTERSON					
14.	0630 (W) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP/4			MFR		DB
	BLANSETT OFF DUTY					
15	0630 (W) 1ST LT JONES AND SP/4 TRAWA			MFR		OK
	ON DUTY					
16	0655 0700 (W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO			MM		OK
	SP/4 GANDY BY SP/4 MARSHALL			ARTY		TB
	ANNEX A P-7					
17	0755 0800 (W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO			MM		OK
	PFC HARTFIELD BY PFC ROBERTSON			ARTY		TB
	ANNEX A P-8					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL				5			
LOCATION OR STATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		L2 BEACH		DATE	TIME	DATE	
3M46 INF 198 LIA		BT-537073		0001	190720	2400	
DATE		EQUIPMENT, WEAPONS, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
NO	IN	OUT					
18	0930	0845	(W) C ¹⁹ TAIL 19/875 1/2				DR
			while on patrol found 2				GJ
			CAMOUFLAGED STRUCTURE				
			10'x15' with BUNKERS				
			4' DEEP AND 4' WIDE UNDERGATH				
			INSIDE THEY FOUND LMM-14				
			RIFLE SERIAL #11174539				
			2 FULL M-14 MAGAZINES				
			5 CHICKENS 6 EMPTY M-16				
			MAG. LUS ENTRENCHING				
			Tool - 100 LBS. UNSHALLIED				
			PICKLE, 25 LBS. POTATONS				
			2 LIVE CHICKENS, LUS TYPER				
			CAMO PMS 5 CI-T-SHIRTS				
			OR BT-323125. 4 PR NVA				
			UNIFORMS (GREEN) LPR				
			BLACK PTS. DESTROYED BUNKER				
			HOOKERS, CHICKEN AND FOOD				
			PFC HATTINID BY SP4/E/K/AN				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES

ACTION OR REMARKS		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
5 Bm 4611/11198118		BT-537073	0001	190570	2400	190570
		INCIDENTS, FLIGHTS, & ACTIONS	ACTION TAKEN			
19	0855	0900	(W) STRAPS FOR 546TH INF TO		1m	DR
			PFC DUPUY By SP4 FETERS		ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A		P-9	
20		0945	(K) WARLORD 31 ON UR IN		57/3	OK
			Northern Pocket			
			SP4 SMO By PFC RANDALL			
21		1010	(W) PFC OF CONTINUOUS		57/3	OK
			By 1430 WILL HAVE			
			ACCOMPLISHED OBJECTIVES			
			LYTIN To PFC RANDALL			
22	1000	1020	(C) A ^{CO} To 19/0940 while		57/3	DR
			ON PATROL AND CROSSING M			GT
			PRIMERS RETURNED APPROX			
			10 ROUNDS AK 47 SNIPER			
			FIRE FROM SOUTH PROX			
			200 METERS - A ^{CO} RETURNED			
			W/SAFE ^{SWEPT} SEARCHING AREA			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR ON LEFT			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR LOG OF OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES
LOCATION OR STATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5713		L2 BRCH	DATE	TIME	DATE
3046TH INF 198412		BT-537073	0001	1905170	2400
TIME		IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN	
22	cont	w/INNS RESULTS			
		GRID OF INCIDENT BT-294072			
		SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 FLEARN			
23	1055 1100	(W) STRAPS FOR 5/4 OR IN-TO		rm	OK
		SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 MARRS		PRY	AB
		NUTEXA		P-11	
24	1105	(W) WAP 1000 INSERTED		5213	OK
		BLWS AT GRID BT 437053			
		AT 1911030 - FOUND RLP			
		BUNKERS & STRUCTURES			
		SP/4 GANO BY OFC RANDON			
25	1015 1115	(W) LATENTEX - REFERENCE		5213	OK
		MSG 22-A ^{CO} had only		S-L	Blackwell
		PAK (C. Halanms) slightly		25 A ^{CO}	
		WOUNDED BY SNIPER FIRE			
		RD GAZED HIS ARM.			
		D/O NOT REQUIRED			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR STATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED		TIME		GRADE	
LOCATION OR STATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED		TIME		GRADE	
Bm 46TH AF 19818		BT-537073		0001 19 Oct 70		2400		19 Oct 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, PERMITS, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS			
25	Cont	GRID OF INCIDENT BT-294072							
		SAVING By SP4 Fekar							
26									
1155	1200	(W) SIT RAPS FOR 5/4th INF TO		m		DR			
		PFC HATFIELD By SP4 Fekar		AKTY		AE			
		Annex A P-12							
27	1205	1225	(C) C-19 12/11/45 3/4 white	5 2/3		OK			
		on patrol took approx 5							
		Rounds AK47 SAWPOT FIRE							
		FROM SOUTH PROX 150 METERS							
		3/4 W/SAI							
		SUSPECT AREA NRG RESULTS							
		GRID OF INCIDENT BT-327116							
		PFC FORRAY By SP4 MAROIS							
28	1235	1300	(W) SIT RAPS FOR 5/4th INF TO	m		DA			
		SP4 GANO By SP4 Fekar		AKTY		AB			
		Annex A P-13							
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

JOURNAL OF THE OFFICERS OF				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL 9					
STATION OR		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
STATION		LOCATION		DATE	TIME
Bm 46th INF 198 LI 3		LT 2 BUNCH		0001	19 OCT 70
		BT-537073		2400	19 OCT 70
NO	IN	OUT	DESCRIPTION, FORWARDS, & COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
29	1755	1400	(W) ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO AFC DUPLY By SP4 FERGAN ANNEXA P-14	MM ARTY	OK DE
30	1455	1500	(W) ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 CARO By SP4 FERGAN ANNEXA P-15	MM ARTY	OK DE
31	1500	1515	(C) C ^{ED} 19/1440 YC WHILE ON PATROL FOUND A 10'x10' CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCH WITH A 10'x20' BUNKER UNDERNEATH RECENTLY LIVED IN BUNKER + HOOTCH DESTROYED GR BT-305087 AFC FERGAN By SP4 MARIOS	S ² /3	OK GT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR ITTY		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
LOCATION OR SITUATION	DATE	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	TIME	TO
Bm 46th INF 198418	BT- 537073	0001	19 Oct 70 2400	19 Oct 70	
32	1530	(A) RF Location GRID SQUARES - 4201 4301, 4302, 4401 Lydia to Sgt RAWN	5213	OK	
33	1555 1600	(W) STRIPS FOR 5/4th INF PIC FERRY BY SP4 FERGAN ANNEX A P-16	00	DR	JB
34	1625 1645	(C) WARLORD 31 Tot 19/1615 WHOLE OR SPOTTED CAMOFLAGED SICAI PIT FRESHLY USED WITH DITCH GOING FROM PIT TO S DIA TUNNEL INSIDE OF HILL FIRED ROCKETS INTO PIT - MAG WPN IN PIT - DESTROYED TUNNEL & PIT GRBT 364052 SP4 Dupuy BY SP4 FERGAN	5213	DR	GT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
SECTION OR LOCATION	DATE	LOCATION	TIME	PERIOD COVERED	TO	DATE
Bm 46TH NF 198118	BT-5370.73	0001	190570	2400	190570	
35	1645	(C) Intell From Ly Tin		S2/3	DR	
		C/2 Thann is Lvc. Platoon				
		LED By MAI THAND				
		TITLE UNKNOWN - HIRING				
		AT BT-433074 AND BT				
		440017 - UNIFORMED MAN				
		MISSION To MORTAR HILL				
		76 AND OTHER HAMLETS				
		7+8 TO SET UP PEOPLE				
		WORKING IN KY SANH				
		STRENGTH 25 MEN				
		COMMENT MAY BELONG TO				
		Southern Tam Ky District				
		PFC Dupuy By SPI4 MAROIS				
36	1645	(C) Late ENTRY To 1130		S2/3	DR	
		Requesting 2 Scout				
		Dogs For D ^{co}				
		LT Mizzel By PFC RANDOL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR LOG			CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
DATE OR SECTION	LOCATION	REMARKS	INITIALS	TIME	DATE
Bm 46TL JLF 1984113	LZ Burch	BT-53 70.73	0001	19 Oct 70 2400	19 Oct 70
37	1610 1647	(C) REQUEST FOR FOD TEAM TO GIVE B ^{CO} A CLASS ON HOW TO BOOBY-TRAP 105RD 25 OCT		5 ⁰ /3	OK
		SP4 CARO BY SP4 FELDER			
38	1655 1700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 54TH MI TO PFC FURBY BY OFC ROBINSON ANNEX A P-17		MM PRTV	OK TIR
39	1810	(C) CONFIRMED THAT LT STARK HAS CONSTANT CORROBORATION WITH B ^{CO} J M B ^{CO} TO SgT PRAWA		5 ⁰ /3	OK
40	1830	(W) LT JONES AND SGT PRAWA ON DUTY		MM OR	OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE JOURNAL OR JOURNAL ENTRY			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR SITUATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
NO	TIME	DESCRIPTION	DATE	TIME	DATE
5Bm46th INF 198218			BT- 537073	0001	190510 2400
41	1830	(H) 1st LT. PATTERSON AND SP4 GREGG ON DUTY		MFR	J.G.
42	1835	(W) T.M.F. STRING 15 PAX w/ METAL, STATIONARY. YTA073 GRID BT414065. T.O.T. 1815 EXP. 12 x 105mm AND 5 x 4.2. To PFC FORREY BY SP4 MARDIS.		S 2/3	J.G.
43	1840	(L) REQUESTED 2 AIR STRIKES, GRID 364062 AND 378050. D.T.G. 20/1000. REQUEST - 750M HI-DRAW AND NAPALM. To SGT. LARK BY SP4 BIRDSALL.		S 2/3	J.G.
44	1830	(W) SIT REP FOR SHINE TO PFC FORREY BY SP4 MARDIS. ANNEXA		M BRTY R18	J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

TO WHOM IT OR BY WHOM		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
FROM OR LOCATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE
BN. 46 INF. 18 LIB	BT 537073	0001	19 OCT 70	2400	19 OCT 70	
45	1835 1850	(C) T.M.F. STRING II 10 PAX		S ² / ₃	J.G.	
		MOVING W. TDE. YT 9050 GRID				
		BT 433063. GIVEN NEG. POLITICAL				
		CLEARANCE BY LY TIN - CHINH				
		TO 1 ST LT. MOODY BY SP4 ABEL.				
46	1855 1900	(A) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO		m	J.G.	
		SP4 BONGACK BY SP4 ABEL.		MEY	T.B.	
		ANNEKA		P. 19		
47	1830 1905	(C) BDE. AIR CAN BOX # 41 HL		S ² / ₃	J.G.	
		4306 LR 5692 D.T.G. 20/0900-				
		20/2000 CLEAR- S/46 - 1 ST LT.				
		JONES, POLITICAL- LY TIN - CHINH				
		TO PFC FORREY BY SP4 BIRDSON.				
48	1910	(C) BDE. C.A. FOR DCO. D.T.G.		S ² / ₃	J.G.	
		20/0900 W/6 LET BIRDS, 2		FWD. TOC	T.B.	
		GUNSHIP AND 1 GAC SHIP AT				
		0830 - CHU LAI EAST. B CO. TO				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR ORIGIN S2/3		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED				
B.B.N. 46 INF 198 L18		BT 537073		0001		19 OCT 70 2400		19 OCT 70
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, PERSONS, & OTHERS		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS	
48			CONT. FOLLOW DEC. AND ACC. WILL FOLLOW DEC. APPROVED BY MAT. JOHNSON. TO SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 ABEL.					
49	1920	1925	(H) CALLED NOP'S TO BDE. TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A		M	ARTY	J.G.	T.B.
			P.20					
50	1935	2000	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A		M	ARTY	J.G.	T.B.
			P.21					
51	2020	2025	(C) LY TIN T.O.I. 1935 KY KUAN PSDF WHILE ON PATROL REC. S.A.F. FROM UNK. SIZE FORCE PSDF RETURNED W/ SAF. VC EVADED NORTH SWEEP AREA W/ NEG. RESULTS. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES- 1 PSDF KIA. NEG.		S2/3		J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1554 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
LOCATION OR RELATION 52/3			LOCATION LE BEACH	DATE BT 537073	TIME 0001	PERIOD 19 OCT 70 2900
NO	TIME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	REPORT	DATE	TIME
51			CONT. ARTY REQUESTED. PROX 200m. GRID OF INCIDENT BT 481109 TO 1 ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC ABEL.			19 OCT 70
52	2045	2055	(C) BDE. THERE HAS BEEN A RECENT NUMBER OF FIRING IN- CIDENTS DIRECTED AGAINST U.S. VEHICLES TRAVELLING BETWEEN CHU LAI AND LE BRONCO. EF- FECTIVE IMMEDIATELY - SINGLE VEHICLE TRAVEL ALONG QL 1 IS PROHIBITED. NOT LESS THAN 2 VEHICLES IN A CONVOY WILL BE ALLOWED TO TRAVEL ALONG QL 1. PERSONNEL WILL BE FULLY ARMED AND WILL WEAR STEEL POTS AND FLAK JACKETS TO 5 TH MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH.	52/3		J.G. HENRICKS
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OR
RELATION

423

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

6811 46 INF 198 LTB

BT537013

0001

19 OCT 70 2400

19 OCT 70

53

2050

2000

(C) BDE. SCHEDULE FOR COL.

5 2/3

J.G.

HATHAWAY AND NEW 196 BDE.

5-1

HENRICKS

COMMANDER. 20 OCT 70

1330 TO 1415 - BRIEFING BY

BDE. C.O. AND STAFF.

1415 TO 1430 - ENROUTE TO LE

STINSON.

1430-1500 - BRIEFING BY C.O.

1/32 AND STAFF.

1500-1515 - ENROUTE TO LE

DOTTIE

1515-1600 - BRIEFING BY C.O.

1/6 AND STAFF.

1600-1615 - ENROUTE TO LZ

KY TRA

1615-1635 - BRIEFING BY C.O.

5/46 AND STAFF.

1635-1645 - ENROUTE TO DIVISION

V.I.P. TO SP^{JG} PFC MCINTOSH

BY SP/4 MASTEN.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR BATTALION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
58W. 46 INF. 198 L1B			LZ BEACH		TIME	DATE	TIME
BT 537073			0001		19 OCT. 70	2400	19 OCT. 70
IN	TIME	OUT	DESCRIPTION, DISCUSSION, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS
54	2000	2005	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P. 22		M	ARTY	J.G. T.B.
55	2110	2115	(U) BDE. AIR STRIKE GRIDS AND TIMES FOR 20 OCT. 70 0700 BT 358045 - 5-100 lb BOMBS - DELAYED FUSE. 0740 BT 358045 - 5-100 lb BOMBS - DAISY CUTTERS. 0840 BT 380069 5-100 lb BOMBS DELAYED FUSE. 0900 BT 380069 5-100 lb BOMBS DAISY CUTTERS. BOTH GRIDS CLEAR BY C.O. 5/46 - J. H. TO 1ST LT GARWOOD BY SP/4 GRECI		S2/3		J.G.
56	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL.		M	ARTY	J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 19	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
523		LE BEACH		DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
58th 46 INF. ABLIS		BT 537073		0001	19 Oct 70	2400	19 Oct 70
56	CONT.	ANNEX A		P. 23			
57	2200	2202	(C) T.M.F. STRINGER HNK. # PAR STATIONARY 20/METAL YT9097 GRID 433016 - NEG. CLEARANCE FRIENDLIES. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD By PFC MCINTOSH.		S 2/3	J.G.	
58	2215	2220	(C) BDE. COMMANDERS CONF. 21/1000 AT BDE. AFTER CONF. THERE WILL BE A S-2 BRIEFING S-2 WILL ATTEND IF POSSIBLE V.C.I. BRIEFING TO BE GIVEN By 1ST LT. CLOWREY. TO PFC MCINTOSH By 1ST LT. BRIGHT.		S 2/3	J.G.	
59	2255	2300	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/1 BONSACK By SP/1 ABEL. ANNEX A		m ARTY	J.G. T.B.	
				P. 24			
TITLE, NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

ART JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

21

IN U. S. A.

LOCATION OR SITUATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO	DATE	
5213		L3 Beach		0001	1900/70	2400	1900/70
5BN 46 INF 198478		BT 537073					
TIME		TIME		ACCOMPLISHED			
DATE		DATE		REMARKS			
Summary cont. E. mortars 1 Lt. tm & 1 hvy sec Hill 220 E FSB Fat City <u>Donn Patterson 1 Lt</u>							
62	2400	(u) 1 Lt. PATTERSON AND SP/4		MFR	K6.		
GREGI CLOSED JOURNAL.				AP.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3							
				SIGNATURE			
				<u>W. M. W.</u>			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

19 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 181000 to 191000 October 1970.

181815 at BT321113 1/C spotted 1 military structure & heard voices. Eng area w/SAF, rec neg return fire, 1xUS KIA by friendly fire M-79 (fragments).

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191700 to 201700 October 1970.

191700 1st Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts two-company operation into Dragon Valley area starting 200800 in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Moves into Ky Tra control fire zone on 19 Oct to make way for RF/PF drive into TAOR. Moves by air on 20 Oct to Chu Lai to conduct Reftt.

Co B: Combat assaults by air on 200800 from PZ at BT429035 to LZ at BT300069. To operate in three-company operation in Dragon Valley area employing Daikyo cutters to cut LZs on ridge lines & sweep ridge lines.

Co C: Moves by foot to locations at BT340076, BT341085, & BT346084 to act as blocking force for Co B & Co D in Dragon Valley area. Cedes previous area of operations to ARVN 3/4 Cav.

Co D: Moves by air from PZ at Chu Lai East to LZ at BT358045 in Dragon Valley area to conduct sweeping operations on ridge line at 200800.

Co E Recon: Moves by foot to BT338074 to act as blocking force for Co B & Co D.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

19 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Statistics (U)

40mm Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x61mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x61mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: None

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A at Chu Lai w/70 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
Enemy - None

David E. Pace
DAVID E. PACE
OPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46 Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

Serial

AVDF-BCZ

19 October 1970

SUBJ CT: Daily INTSUM #292-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 October 70

Unknown 181220 BT294125. Fired 18-105 rds.

Unknown 190200 BT190206. Neg clear.

Intel fr Ly Tin, 181130, on 06 Oct there was approx 40 NVA led by Nguyen Thien moved fr Ky Tra to BT363138. Intention to enter Ky Tra refugee camp and Duc Bo refugee camp in the night, in order to get supplies to fight PSDF defense, also they will combine with V/20 and attack Ba Fau Bridge. Wpns: 1 anti aircraft MG, 1 BAR and AK47's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 October 70

a. 180755, while taking RS to B Co, M1 28 developed mechanical difficulties and crashed in B Co LZ, UDO called for JUS fr B Co, DO to 91st Evac. BT190355.

b. 181015, Arty AO Needle 10 while on VR spotted 1 VC wearing green uniform evading S, neg wpns: BT275132. At BT270132 spotted 4 new struc approx 10' x 10'. Did not eng VC or struc.

c. 181815, 1/C while on patrol saw 1 mil struc, heard voices inside. Eng w/SAP. They rec neg fire. 1 US injured by friendly fire (M79). UDO was called and US was taken to 91st Evac. BT391113.

3. (U) RADAR: 180700 to 190700 October 70: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 180700 to 190700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 October 70

FRONT	SR	SS	ENT	LR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1823	1910	2108	0946	79	19 October 70
0551	0638	1822	1909	2204	1042	70	20 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

JCM:BS
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AF-BCZ

19 October 1970

SUBJECT: ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

UNIT	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
78th Rkt Bn	ET4201	08 Oct 70	AR
402 Sapper Bn	BT3706	12 Oct 70	AR
V/14 LF Co	BT3013	07 Oct 70	AR
V/18 LF Co	BT2714	27 Jul 70	CH
V/20 LF Co	BT3612	16 Oct 70	AR

Enemy initiated activity remained light during the reporting period. Intelligence sources continue to indicate the enemy plans a third phase of the fall/winter campaign with ground/sapper attacks against district Hq's, OP's and LOC. However, due to his unfavorable logistical situation, the enemy will concentrate on gathering rice, lessening the chance for an offensive.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

24

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

58A. 46 INF. 19848

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT 531073

PERIOD COVERED

0001

2000-10-2400

2000-10

1

0001 (U) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP4.

MER

J.G.

GREGI OPENED JOURNAL

2

0005 (C) FOXHOLE REPORT

S²/3

J.G.

HAC 2/49 9/19 3/10 17/114 1/6

A 4/103 3/67 0/12 1/17 0/1

B 4/116 7/81 0/7 7/14 0/13

C 5/123 4/91 0/13 1/11 0/8

D 4/120 0/0 0/10 3/102 1/8

ER 1/28 1/24 0/0 0/2 0/2

EM 2/4 0/8 2/12 0/9 0/5

TOTAL 4/123 17/300 5/124 27/209 3/50

3

0055 0100 (U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4

M

J.G.

DOWNSACK BY SP4 ABEL.

ARTY

B.E.

ANNEX A

P.1

4

0115 0145 (C) RY TRA GRID CHANGES FOR

S²/3

J.G.

C.A. D.T.G. 20/0900, Dec.

D.R.

INSERTION LZ BT 357046

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR REPORTER ON LOG

GROUP - 4
SIGNATURE
3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 24	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573		LE BEACH		FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198218		BT 537073		0001	20 OCT 70	2400	20 OCT 70
EVENT	TIME	INCIDENTS, PERSONNEL, & ORDERS		ACTIONS TAKEN		EVALUATION	
BY	IN	OUT					
4			CONT ACC. EXTRACTION PZ BT 305087 TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH.				
5	0155	0200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SP/4 ABEL ANNEX A	m			J.G. A.E.
6	2340	0205	(C) LATE ENTRY. BY TINH T.O. 1. 19/2245 PF PLT 127 RE. UNK. AMOUNT S.A.F. ANAR.P.G. FIRE FROM EST. VC PLT. PF'S RETURNED W/S.A.F. PROX. 150m VC EVADED WEST. ILLUM WAS FIRED. RESULTS 1 PF W.I.A. AND NEG. ENEMY CASUALTIES. GRID OF INCIDENT. 454054. TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SP/4 ABEL.	SZG			J.G. D.P.
7	56.						

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 24
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		BT 537073		0001	20 OCT 10 2900
6 BN, 46 INF 198 LHB		BT 537073		0001	20 OCT 10 2900
ITEM NO	TIME SE	DATE OCT	DESCRIPTION, INCIDENTS, & ACTIONS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0248	0300	(C) by TIN T.O.I. 19/2300 WHILE TWO D.F.S. WERE MOVING INTO THEIR MAIN LOCATION, THERE WERE AMBUSHED BY VNK SIZE VC FORCE. RESULTS 1 PF KIA, CAUED DUSTOFF BUT PF DIED BEFORE NO ARRIVED. FURTHER INFO TO FOL- LOW AT 1ST LIGHT. GRID OF INCIDENT BT 454055. TO SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 ABEL.	S ² /3	J.G. D.P.
8	0300	0305	(U) SIT REP FOR 6/46 INF TO SP/4 BONGKIL BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEXA	m ABEL	J.G. A.E.
			P.3		
9	0245	0310	(C) by TIN T.O.I. 20/0200 1 PF KILLED BY PF'S AS HE WAS RETURNING FROM RELIEVING HIM- SELF. GRID OF INCIDENT BT 446021	S ² /3	J.G. D.P.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

24

OPERATION OR CIRCUMSTANCES			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
DATE	TIME	OFF		FROM	TO	DATE	
S2/3 EBN 401NE 19841B			LT BEACH BT 537073	0001	200CT70 2100	200CT70	
10	0356	0400	(W) SH REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A P.4		m ARTY	J.G. A.E.	
11	0420	0430	(C) \$ T.M.F. STRING 7 6 DAY MOVING E. TO W. W/ METAL VT 9076 GRID BT 409064, NEG. CLEARANCE BY TIN-POLITICAL TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL		S2/3	J.G. D.P.	
12	0440	0500	(C) KY TRA REGRADU32 TO 1. 20/0200 ANELEMNT FROM RF GROUP B2 WAS CONDUCTING A RAID AND CAME UPON AN LINK. SLEE ENEMY FORCE ENGAGED W/ 3 AF RESULTS 3 VC KIA, 2 VC EVASD LINK. DIRECTION 1111m FIRED. FURTHER INFO TO FOLLOW AT 1ST LIGHT DUE TO BAD Commo. GRID OF AKIDENT BT 290075.		S2/3	J.G. D.P.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR JUNE OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL				5	24
ORIGINATOR OR INITIALS		LOCATION		DATE	
S 7/3		L2 BUCK			
SBr 46 INF 198 L18		BT-537073		0001	0001 70 2400
TIME		DATE		TIME	
13 0449 0503		(U) CS REPORT		S 7/3	
		1/3 5) 5			
		2/0 6) 0			
		3/0 7) 4			
		4/3 8) 9			
		TASP/4 BONSACK By SP4 ABEL			
14 0505 0510		(U) SIT RPT FOR 5/4 TH INF TO		IM	JG
		SP4 BONSACK By SP4 ABEL		ARTY	AK
		ANNEX A P-5			
15 0555 0600		(U) S.T. RPT FOR 5/4 TH INF TO		IM	JG
		SP4 BONSACK By SP4 ABEL		ARTY	AK
		ANNEX A P-6			
16 0630		(U) LT PATTERSON AND SP4 GREGG		IMPK	JG
		OFF DUTY			
17 0630		(U) LT JONES AND SGT RAWR		IMPK	OK
		ON DUTY			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL				6	24
REGIMENTATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		TIME COVERED	
5 th Bn 46TH INF 198419		L2 BATTAL		20 OCT 70 2400 20 OCT 70	
DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, & COMMENTS			
18	0655 0700	(W) SIT RPT FOR 5/46TH INF TO Sgt LARK By SP4 Y MARCOS Annex A P-7			
19	0715 0730	(C) From Lt. TUN ARVN ARTILLERY BOMBS BT-5202, 5302, 5300 5400 - BS 5298, 5498 OCT 23-24-25 0600-2400 Sgt LARK By SP4 Y F/LDR			
20	0800 0835	(W) SIT RPT FOR 5/46TH INF TO Sgt LARK By PFC ROBERTSON Annex A P-8			
21	0855	(W) REFERENCE MISS ^{ile} 12 OR AND PROX WAS N-20 miles LT BRIGHT By Sgt RAWA			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 24
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5PM 461NE 198/113		BT 5370.73	DATE	TIME	DATE
TIME		DATE			
IN	IN	OUT	DATE		
20	0856	0956	CONFIDENTIAL		
			INFORM. BY TAIL - REFERENCE		
			MSG #7 - TWO PFC WERE		
			FROM PFC LT 202		
			1ST BENT BY SGT RANA		
23	0855	0900	(W) ST BENT FOR SPYING TO		
			PFC DURY BY SPYING		
			DURY P-9		
24	0810	0905	(C) FROM KYTIA - RF132		
			CALLED A ROUTINE D/O AT		
			0810 FOR FEMALE AGE 7-9		
			WITH MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS		
			TO LEGS AND FEET. D/O SO		
			COMPLAINED D/O AT 0845		
			FEMALE TAKEN TO TAM KY		
			PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL - NEST		
			KNOWLEDGE OF HOW SHE GOT		
			WOUNDS OR BT 291084		
			PFC DURY BY SPYING		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL				8	24
ORGANIZATION OR INFORMATION	52/3		LOCATION L2 BTRCH	PERIOD COVERED	
5 Bn 46 INF 188618	BT-537073		0001	2001Z	2400
TIME	TIME		ACTION TAKEN		DATE
IN	IN	OUT			
25	0955	1100	(C) ST RPT FOR 546TH INF TO PFC DUPUY BY SP4 MARIUS MARSH A 12-11		VR AKTY TR
26	1015	1025	(C) SABR 73 TOE 19/10/15 SABR 73 ADVISES ON VR BOX 30 SPOTTED 2 ^{OR} FR COMBAT AREA HOOKERS TRUNK AND SPOTTED IN MILITARY AREA ROAD/ RIVERBANK INTO TUNNEL - NUC CLEARANCE OUT TO LOCATION N- FRIEDLAND OR BT 341079 SP4 DUPUY BY SP4 FIDON		52/3 OR
27	1025	1035	(C) SABR 73 TOE 20/10/15 while on VR SPOTTED 2 COMBAT AREA HOOKERS WITH FRESHLY USED TRAIL SABR 73 LOST AND		52/3 OR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1554 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 9	1. C. AGTS 24
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573		LOCATION L2 Beach	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		HOUR	DATE	DATE
	IN	OFF			
58m 46th INF	14P213	BT-537073	0001	20 OCT 70	2400
		INDICATED, PLANNED, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
27	1020	CONFIDENTIAL PFC Dupuy By SP4 MARAIS			
28	1055 1100	W/SIT ROPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC Dupuy By SP4 MARAIS Approved P-17	IN		OR TB
29	1130	(C) D ² Insertions 1st PZ Chuloi 0945 1st LZ BT 358045 1005 2nd PZ Chuloi 1027 2nd LZ BT 358045 1045 3rd PZ BT Chuloi 1110 3rd LZ BT-358045 1126 Sgt LARK By SP4 FELGAN		573	OR
30	1155 1200	W/SIT ROPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC Dupuy By PFC ROBERTSON Approved P-12	IN		OR TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL				10	24
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 ^{2/3}		L2 BUNCH			
ITEM NO	TIME	INITIALS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	DATE	DATE	DATE
	IN	OUT			
31	1215	(C) B ¹⁰ EXTRACTION & INSERTION	5 ^{2/3}	OK	
		1ST PZ BT 429036 1133			
		1ST L2 BT 380069 1149			
		2ND PZ BT 429036 1156			
		2ND L2 BT 380069 1207			
		PFC DUVY BY SP4 FORD			
32	1255	1300 (W) 80 ROPS FOR 54TH AFTG	AM	OK	
		PFC DUVY BY PFC ROBERTSON	ACTV	TR	
		ANOMAL A P-13			
33	1350	(W) SOBAR 78 ON SATTION	5 ^{2/3}	OK	
		FOR VR IN BOX 32-B			
		PFC CRUZ BY PFC RANDALL			
		A			
34	1430	(W) D ¹⁰ TOT 1130 - LUS PAK	5 ^{2/3}	OK	
		KERRY SULLIVAN - INJURED			
		his LEG when he JUMPED			
		PFC HURLEY MAKING			
		some more LZ			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 24	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		L-2 BENCH	FROM	TO		
TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 PM	46 B	1984 B	BT-537073	200540	2400	200540
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN			REMARKS
34	cont		HE WAS PUT BACK ON LIFT			S 2/3 DR
			BIRD AND TAKEN TO			S-L MLK
			7300 M.O. AT 1145			
			S-L BY S. TRAWA			
35	1435		WCA FOR A ^{CO}			S 2/3 DR
			KPZ AT BT-307087 (1303)			
			1ST LZ AT FALCITY (1325)			
			2ND PZ BT-307087 (1325)			
			2ND LZ Chulai (1410)			
			PFC DUVK BY SP4 BURSON			
36	1430	1440	(C) SARAR 72 WHILAN UR			S 2/3 DR
			SPOTTED L. PACK, Pansha			
			AND HOOTED AT GR BT 345051			
			ALSO SPOTTED RECENT TRAILS			
			AT GR BT 343045			
			PFC DUVK BY SP4 FAKAR			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 24
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5 Bn 46th AF 19218		L2 Beach	FROM	TO	
DATE	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR
20	IN	OUT		20 Oct 70	2400
			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
37	1455	(W) From Div B/3 Ratings 0800 19 Oct 70 120 MIN OF V/20 COMMANDED BY KHANH - LOCATED VIC BT-365048 - MISSION UNK PFC CRUZ TO SP4 RANDALL	S ² /3		OK
38	1456	(C) REQUESTED LOH FOR FIRST LIGHT (0600 TO 0700) AND LAST LIGHT (1800 TO 1900) ON 21 OCT 70 CAPT DAVIS BY SP4 BIRDSON	S ² /3		OK
39	1455	1500 (W) STRATS FOR 5146TH AW-TO LIMBOY BY PFC ROBERTSON ANNEX A P-15	mm ARLY		DR T/B
40	1430	1505 (C) RF 931 TO E 20/1315 REQUESTED URGENT D/O FOR L PAK WITH BULLET	S ² /3		OK GJ
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5713				L2 Beach	FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MEMORANDUMS, & ORDERS	DATE	HOUR	
					DATE	INITIAL	
5 Bm	46TH INF MRLIB			BT-537073	0001	20 Oct 70	2400
40	1435			UNWOUND TO LEFT SHOULDER FROM SNIPER FIRE - PROV 400m To NE - RF931 SWEEP AREA WITH WEG RESULTS - D/O 83 completed AT 1340 - EVAC To TAM KY PROV Hospital OR OF INCIDENT BT-325108 DPC Dupuy By PFC RANON	5713		DK
41	1435	1607		(c) RF132 To E 20/1300 REPORTED HAVING 6 SUSPECTED VC/NUA CIA - 2 males AGE 30, 33 - ONE BOY AGE 8 - 3 girls 10 To 12 They were carrying packs of VC PROPAGANDA MATERIAL - 5 CCHG - NUA MONEY - PACK WILL BE EVACUATED TO TAM KY	5713		DR GT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 24	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
57/3		L2186rch	FROM	TO	
TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	DATE	DATE
IN	OUT	IN	OUT	IN	OUT
500	1461h	1484h	BT-537073	0001	20 Oct 70 2400
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		
41	CONT	FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION BT-291084 PFC DUPUY By PFC RANDALL			
42	1420	1513	(C) RE 132 TEL 20/1325 REQUESTED URGENT O/O FOR L. FARMER - MULTIPLE FROM WOUNDS & LOSS FERT AND ACRES - AGE 30-35 FOUND HAD PROX 200 MOTHER W. of RE 931 LYING IN BUSHES 10/083 COMPLETED 10/1335 PACK TAKEN & TAMP BY PFC HOSPITAL 601 BT 291084 PFC DUPUY By PFC RANDALL		
43	1555	1600	(U) S.I. RPTX FOR 5/46th INF PFC DUPUY By SP4/FM/OPT ANNEX A P-16		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 24
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3		L2 BEACH	FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			5 Bm 46TH INF 198418	BT-537073	0001 20 OCT 70 2400 20 OCT 70
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		
44	1610	1620	(C) SABER 72 TOI 20/1610	S2/3	DR
			while on VR in Box		
			32B FOUND AT GRS-BT		
			343045-TRAIL RUNNING		
			WTOE RESENT ACTIVITY		
			345051-30'x40' STRUCTURES		
			AND FORTIFIED BUNKERS		
			BRING RE-BUILT-ACTIVITY		
			IN AREA FOR A RADIUS OF		
			500 METERS-ENGAGED		
			AREA W/85 ROCKETS		
			AND 1 BURST OF MINI		
			GUN FIRE AND MM-60		
			FIRE-NVG RESULTS		
			PFCCRVZ By PFC RANDALL		
45		1655	(W) KLT G. JONES OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
			KLT R. JONES RELIEF.		
46		1705	(W) KLT G. JONES ON DUTY	MFR	DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 54	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION L2 Bepcl		PERIOD COVERED	
				DATE	TIME
SRM 46TH INF 198413		BT-537073		0001	200520
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
47	1635	1710	(C) C ^{CO} TOI 20/1630 1/2 while on patrol SPOTTED APPROX 3 VC 300 METERS TO FRONT DIRECTION N.E. NRG PICKS OR WEAPONS - 1/2 ENGAGED W/SAF - THEY RECEIVED SAF FROM THE REAR PROX 250 METERS CALLED ARTY - SWEPT AREA WITH NRG RESULTS. GOI BT 347092 PFC Dupuy By PFC ROBINSON	52/3	DR
46	1700	1715	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC Dupuy By PFC RANDALL Annex A P 17	ARTY	DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF UNIT OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 17	NO OF PAGES 24
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		L2 Beach	FROM	TO	
ITEM	TIME		DATE	DATE	
IN	IN	OUT			
50m 46th INF 198113		BT-537073	0001	20 Oct 70	2400
		INSTRUCTIONS, PACKAGES, & ORDERS			
47	1740	1750	(C) E-MORTARS - REQUESTED	52/3	DR
			URGENT D/O FOR LUS	S-L	Summers
			(GEORGIE WEBBER)	E ^{CO}	LT Sgt
			POSSIBLE LOSS OF EYE,	Chaplin	NIG CONT
			RAN INTO WATER TRAILER		
			PLAYING FOOTBALL		
			D/O CALLED 1740 compl 1750		
			EVAC TO 91ST - LOS OF INCIDENT		
			FAT CITY		
			SL, E ^{CO} BY PFC RANDALL		
48	1715	1800	(C) TMF - STRING 7	52/3	DR
			10 PAXS MOVING W/TOE		
			METAL DETECTED		
			GR BT-414065 - EPERD		
			15/105 6/4.2 - FIRST SHOT		
			AT 1730		
			PFC CRUZ BY PFC RANDALL		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				18	24	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 ² /3		LZ BEACH				
SBn 46TH INF 1841R		1BT-537073	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
			0001	2000	2400	2000
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT				
49		1930	(W) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4 ABEL OFF DUTY		MFR	OK
50		1830	(W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 GREGG ON DUTY.		MFR	J.G.
51		1840	(C) REQUESTED 1 MINE DOG FOR BCO. D.T.G. 21/0700 OCT. TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY SP4 ABEL.		5 ² /3	J.G.
52	1855	1900	(W) SM REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL. ANNEX A R19.		m	J.G.
					ARTY	A.E.
53	1910	1915	(W) CALLED NAD'S TO BDE TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL. ANNEX A R20.		m	J.G.
					ARTY	A.E.
54	1930	1935	(C) AIR REQUEST FOR ENGINEERS EXTRACTION GIVEN NEG. FOR 21/1330		5 ² /3	J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1554 (II)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 49	NO OF PAGES 37
DATE OF ACTION OR INFORMATION 5/3		LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
TIME IN	TIME OUT	REPORTS, REFS, ETC., & ORDERS	FROM MOON	DATE DATE	TO DATE
5. BN, 46 INF. 198	LIB	BT 537073	0001	2000	2000
54	1840	1835	5 2/3	J.G.	D.P.
CONT		RESUBMITTED FOR 22/1830 TO			
		1 ST LT. MOODY. TO 1 ST LT. MOODY.			
		BY SP/4 GREG.			
		T.O.I. 1820 C- WHILE IN NDP			
		TOOK 3-60mm MORTAR ROS.			
		FROM ENEMY LOC. 500m W. OF			
		C- NDP. NEAREST RD. LANDED			
		25-30m OUTSIDE PERIMETER, NEG.			
		FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. ARMY EXP.			
		2X105 H.E. WILL SWEEP AT			
		1 ST LIGHT. ENEMY GRID BT338080			
56	1845	1940	5 2/3	J.G.	D.P.
		BUSH SITE HAD A MECH. AMBUSH			
		DETONATE. NEG. RESULTS, CAUSE			
		OF DETONATION LINK. GRID OF			
		INCIDENT BT386062. TO SP/4			
		MASTEN BY SP/4 ABEL.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY JOURNAL				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
584				L3 BEACH		20 OCT 70		
584.4 LNF. 198 LIB				BT 537073		0001	20 OCT 70	2400
TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	ACTION		ACTION		DATE
NO	IN	OUT	DATE	ACTION		ACTION		DATE
57	1955	2000	20 OCT 70	REP FOR 5/4 INK TO		M		J.G.
				5/4 BOWBACK Rm 50/4 ABEL.		ARTY		A.E.
				ANNEXA		P.21		
58	1845	2020	20 OCT 70	BDE. AIR CAN BOX #41 HL4306		S ² /3		J.G.
				LR 5692 D.T.G. 21/0600 - 21/2000				
				CLEAR 5/10 - 1 ST LT. JONES, LYTIN				
				NAM. TO 1 ST LT. BRIGHT Rm 50/4 GRH				
59	2013	2052	20 OCT 70	T.O. 0930 R.F. CO 931		S ² /3		J.G.
				WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED AND				P.R.
				ENGAGED W/SAF 3 VC. VC EVASD				
				INTO BLINKER. RESULTS 3 VC KIA				
				5 COMB CID - GRID 325123.				
				TO 1330 R.F. CO 931 SPOTTED				
				ENGAGED W/SAF 4 VC. RESULTS:				
				4 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA GRID				
				333102. TO 50/4 MAREEN				
				Rm 50/4 ABEL.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR STAFF OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE 13	NO OF PAGES 24
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S23		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED	
DATE	TIME	NO.	DATE	TIME	DATE
5 BNL 46 INF	198 LHB	BT 557073	0001	20 OCT 70	2400
UNIDENTIFIED, UNKNOWN, & SUSPECT			APPROXIMATE TAKEN		
60	2055	2100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.22		J.G. A.E.
61	2108	2119	(H) T.O. 2025 PE PLT. 73 AND 111 ENG. EST VC SQUAD, PROV 150 m VIC BT 422100 VC ENDED WEST ILLUM FIRED. RESULTS 2 VC KIA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS 1 AK-47 CIA. GRID 422100. TO SP/4 MASTEREN BY SP/4 ABEL.		S23 J.G. D.P.
62	2102	2120	(C) BLUE GHOST 41 NIGHT HAWK BOX 35A W/NEG. FINDINGS. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY SP/4 ABEL.		S23 J.G.
63	2155	2200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.23		J.G. A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY GATHERING				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				2	24	
ORGANIZATION OR UNIT		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LT BEACH		TIME	DATE	TIME
S2B		BT 37073		0001	20 OCT 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	EVALUATION	
64	2250	2300	(U) by TIM 2200 PE PLT. 127 EN. EST. VC SALAD w/SAF AND CLAF MORE. PROX 50m. VC RETURNED w/SAF AND RPG'S. 124mm WAS FIRED. VC ENDED S.W. RESULTS 3VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. GRIN 455055. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY SP/4 ABEL.	S2B	J.G.	D.P.
65	2205	2210	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A	m ARMY P24	J.G.	A.E.
66	2345	2348	(U) HILL 2 TO SNOOPY GHOST 448055 3 TO 4 PAYS STAT. NEG. CLEARANCE - by TIM. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY SP/4 ABEL.	S2B	J.G.	D.P.
67	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL.	m ARMY	J.G.	A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

24

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

L38 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 1984B

BT 557073

0001

20 OCT 10 2400

0000 TO

EVEN
NOTIME
IN

OBT

INCIDENTS, COMMENTS, & OTHERS

AUTHOR NAME

SUBJECT

61

CONT

ANNEX A

P. 25

Summary

ACo Chu Lai

BCo Operating Vic Hill

137-Grid BT 3608 B-

NOP BT 380067 Ambushes

1/1 B-BT 381068, 2/1 B-BT 383065

CCo Operating vic grids

BT 3408^{BT} 3508^C BT 3608 C-

NOP BT 346084 Ambushes

1/1 C-BT 360086, 4/1 C-BT 355081

3/1 C-BT 341084

DCo Operating vic Hill

371 Grid 3504 D-NOP BT 341042

Ambushes 2/1 D-BT 358045, 3/1 D-

BT 363038

E Recon Operating vic Grid

BT 3409 ER NOP BT 348096

E machines 1 Lttn & 1 hvy sec

1 Lttn 270^E FSB Fat City

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

D Patterson

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

24

NO OF PAGES

24

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 523

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

58N 461NF 198418

BT 537073

0001

210470 2400 210470

ACTION TAKEN

TIME

DATE

TIME

68

2400 (N) 12LT. PATTINGTON AND SP/4

MFR

J.G.

D.P.

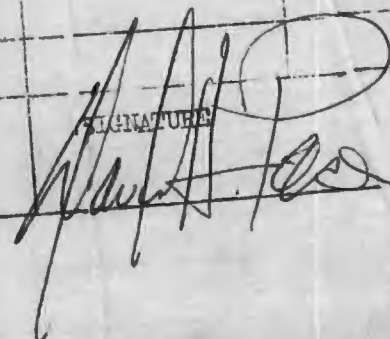
GRACI CLOSED JOURNAL.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594 (R) **CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE



[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-505

20 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and price denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 191000 to 201000 October 1970.

190940 Co A while crossing a river rec approx 10xAK47 fire from south 200 M. Re: SAF, swept area, neg res. Res: (late entry) 1xUS WIA, neg D/O req, BT294072.

192023 Ky Xuan PSDF while on patrol rec SAF from unk size force. PSDF ret w/SAF, res: 1xPSDF KIA, enemy casualties neg, BT481109.

192245 PF Plt 127 rec unk sat SAF & RPG fire from est VC plt, PFs ret SAF, res: 1xPF KIA, neg enemy casualties, BT454054.

200350 an element from RF Group 132 while conducting raid spotted & eng an unk size enemy force, res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC evaded south, BT290077.

192700 2xPF KIA by unk size enemy force BT454055.

200200 1xPF KIA by friendly fire outside NDP position as he was relieving himself, BT446021.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201700 to 211700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Soldiers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area starting 200800 in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Conducts refit in Chu Lai.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDP: 772

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

20 October 1970

Co B: Establishes Co OP and mortar section on Hill 137. Sends multiple patrols down hillside as blocking force. Engineer LZ improvement team attached.

Co C: Moves by foot to locations BT355007, BT341078, BT345085 to act as blocking force for Cos B & D in Dragon Valley area.

Co D: Establishes Co OP and 61mm mortar patrols down hillside as blocking forces. Engineer LZ improvement team attached.

Co E Recon: Moves by foot to BT330074 to act as blocking force for Co B & Co D.

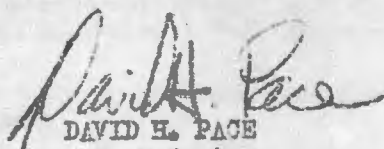
Co F Machine: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: None

4. (U) DECEPTION Extensive use of natural available cover and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (U) REACTION NORME: Co A FZ Chu Lai East-

6. (U) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA not evao, 3 PF KIA
Enemy - 5 VC KIA



DAVID H. PACE
OPT, Infantry
S-3 AIR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-ECZ

20 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #293-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 28 October 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 191645, C/2, there were 25 VC led by Mai Thanh hitting at T433024. Uniform mixed and mission is to mortar Hill 76 and enter hamlets 7 & 8, to set up meeting with the people in Ky Sanh. Wpns: 1-82, 2-B40 & individual wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS:

a. 190815, 1/C while on patrol fd 2 camouflaged struc 10' x 15' w/bunkers 4' deep & 4' wide underneath. Inside they fd 1-M14, 2 full M14 mags, 5 chieoms, 6 empty M16 mags, 100 lbs unshelled rice, 25 lbs potatoes, 1 US compass, 5 GI T-shirts, 4 pair NVA uniforms (green) and 1 pair black PJ's. Dest stru, bunkers and food at BT323125.

b. 190940, A Co while on way to CP2 and crossing river took approx 10 rds AK47 sniper fire fr S prox 200m. A Co eng w/SAF and swept area w/neg res. BT24072. A Co had 1 US WIA, neg DO rd grazed his arm.

c. 191145, 2/C while on patrol took approx 5 rds AK47 sniper fire fr S prox 150m. 2/C eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. BT327116.

d. 191440, 1/C while on patrol fd & dest 1 camouflaged hootch 10' x 20' and bunker underneath 10' x 20', recently lived in. BT305057.

e. 191615, Warlord 31 while on VR spotted camouflaged 51 cal nit freshly used with ditch going fr pit to tunnel in side of hill. Fired rkts into pit, res: noz wnn in pit, dest tunnel & pit. BT364052.

f. 191735, Ky Xan PSDF while on patrol rec SAF fr unk size force. PSDF eng w/SAF. VC evaded N. Res: 1PSDF KIA, swept area w/neg res. BT481109.

g. 192245, PF plt 127 rec unk amount SAF and RPG fir fr VC plt. PF's eng w/SAF, VC evaded to the W. 81mm Ill called and fired. Res 1PF WIA. Neg enemy casualties. BT454054.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ

20 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #293-70 (U)

h. 192300, while 2 PF's were moving into their main loc were ambushed by unk size of VC. Res 1PF WIA, called DO but PF died before DO arrived. DT454055.

i. 200200, 1PF killed by PF's as he was returning fr reloading himself. DT446021.

j. 200350, an element fr RF group 132 was conducting a raid and came upon an unk size of VC, they eng w/SAF and res: 5VC KIA, 2 VC evaded direction unk. Arty Ill was called and fired. DT290075.

3. (U) RADAR:190700 to 200700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 190700 to 200700 October 70

191835 grid DT433063 10 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg clear.

191835 grid DT414065 15 personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 12-105 & 54.2 rds.

192200 grid DT433016 unk personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

200430 grid DT409064 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 October 70

ENT	SR	SS	ENT	HR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1822	1909	2204	1042	70	20 October 70
0551	0638	1822	1909	2258	1132	61	21 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones

JONES

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

STATION COVERED

5213

LE BEACH

5 BN. 46 INF. 98218

BT 537073

0001

2100570

2400

200570

1

0002

(U) 14 LT. PATTINSON AND

MFR

J.G.

SP/4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL

D.P.

2

0005

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT

5213

J.G.

MHC 21/148 0/18 3/10 17/113 1/1

A 4/99 0/0 0/9 4/84 0/0

B 4/116 4/82 0/0 0/14 0/14

C 5/118 4/89 0/11 1/11 0/1

D 4/122 3/89 0/1 0/16 1/10

EM 2/94 0/8 2/12 0/9 0/5

ER 1/28 1/24 0/0 0/2 0/2

TOTAL 41/725 13/310 8/115 23/249 3/51

3

0050

0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BOWSACK BY SP/4 ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.1

4

0233

0245

(C) T.M.F. T.O. 1. 0228 STRING 7

5213

J.G.

4 PAX E. TO W. W/METAL

YT 9076 GRID 409064 T.O.T.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

LEBEACH

GENERAL ORDER OR
INSTRUCTION

57/3

S.B.N. 46 INF PBLIB

BT 537073

0001

21 OCT 70 2400

21 OCT 70

NO

TIME

DATE

INSTRUCTIONS, COMMENTS, & REMARKS

ACTUAL TIME

SIG. LINE

4

CONT 0240 EXP 5X4.2 HE. TO 1ST
LT GARWOOD BY SP4 ABEL.

5

0200 0250 PLATS ENTRY SIT REP FOR
5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY
SP4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.2

m

J.G.

ARTY

T.B.

6

0255 0300 (W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL.
ANNEX A P.3

m

J.G.

ARTY

T.B.

7

0355 0400 (W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL.
ANNEX A P.4

m

J.G.

ARTY

T.B.

8

0455 0500 (W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL.
ANNEX A P.5

m

J.G.

ARTY

T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14

57/3

L2 Berach

5 Bm 46TH INF 199413

BT-537073

0001

210010 2400

210010

9	0500	0507	(C) 4.2 REPORT S, O, O, S, ¹¹ / ₆ , ; O, 26, 37 To SP4 Bursack By SP4 ABST	57/3	JE
10	0555	0600	(W) SIT REP FOR SP4 ABST TO SP4 Bursack By SP4 ABST Annex A. P. 6	MM ACTY	JE TB
11		0630	(W) LT PATTERSON AND SP4 GREEN OFF DUTY	MMR	JE
12		0650	(W) ^{OR} SP4 LT JENNARD SP4 POWERS ON DUTY	MMR	DN
13	0652	0700	(W) SIT REP FOR SP4 ABST TO PFC FARMER By SP4 FARMER Annex A. P. 7	MM ACTY	OK TB
14	0755	0800	(W) SIT REP FOR SP4 ABST TO PFC DUFFY By SP4 FARMER	MM ACTY	OK TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

12

S2/3

L2 Beocl

5BAY 467/100/1218 BT-537073 0001 Hact 2400 240570

15 0830 0900 (C) D^{CO} TOI 24/0730 240

S2/3

OK

While IN Bush SITE had

GT

A. Mechanical Ambush

Detonate - Results - 2 VC

AGE 30 KIA - WEARING

GREEN NVA SHIRT & BLACK

SHORT, 1 AK 47 CIA

SERIAL # C108143, 3 FULL

AK 47 MAGAZINES 3 CHG

1 BAG CLOTHES 1 BAG RICE

Also LUTER FROM VCS

SON - PROX 200 METERS

DIRECTION NE OF Bush SITE

GOI BT 357046

PFC Dupuy By SP/4 FETKAK

16 0900 0905 1st SUT RATS FOR S46 Thlnr-To

m

OK

PFC Dupuy By SP/4 MARRIS

ARTY

AGE

ANNEX A P-9

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON COPY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1284 (R)

S^{2/3} CONFIDENTIAL
L238XCL

SB 4674 BT-537073 0001 Hect 2400 Hect 70

17	0915	(C) From Lytin RF OPERATING IN Box UL 4205 LR 4502 RF GR V500 24/0600 To 24/1200 PFC Dupuy By SP4 Feltor	S ^{2/3}	OK
18	0925	(W) Request From S-4 To Gut Hook's out To Lytin To Bridge in Backhaul PFC RANDALL To Sgt Kientack	S ^{2/3}	OK
19	0955 1000	(W) SIT ROPS For 546TH W-6 PFC Dupuy By SP4 MARVIS HUMAN A P-10	IM HRTV	OK RE
20	1040 1050	(C) Minute Man 23 To 24/1010 While MAKING RESUPPLY RUN To C ^{co} Took APPROX	S ^{2/3}	OK GT

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SP5 4671 INF ABLE BT-537073

0001 Hact 70 2400 Hact 70

20 CONT

30 RDS AK-47 SNIPER

FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION

500 METERS SE - NEG

CASUALTIES - ALT 10 FT

AS Ø (HOVERING)

Took 2 hits - MINUTE

MIN 23 Took APPROX

5 MORE SINGLE SHOT

RDS OF SNIPER FIRE

FROM ENEMY POSITION

APPROX 450 METERS To

SE OF CG LOCATION

WHILE LEAVING - NEG

KNOWN HITS - ARTY

CALLED AND FIRED

GOI BT-346084

PFC DUPUY By PFC RANDALL

21 1055 1100 (L) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To

PFC DUPUY By SP/4 FELGAR

DM

DR

ARTY

ALF

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

SB-457 REF 48 BT-537073

0001 2400 2400 2400 2400

21 CONT ANNEX A P-11

22 1155 1200 (W) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To
Sgt LARK By Pfc RANVON
ANNEX A P-12 MM DR
ARTY AE

23 1255 1300 (W) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To
LT HOWARD By Pfc ROGERSON
ANNEX A P-13 MM DR
ARTY AE

24 1355 1400 (W) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To
Pfc FORREY By SP4 MARIOS
ANNEX A P-14 MM DR
ARTY AE

25 1405 1500 (W) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To
Pfc DUPUY By SP4 MARIOS
ANNEX A P-15 MM DR
ARTY AE

26 1555 1600 (W) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To
Pfc DUPUY By Pfc ROGERSON MM DR
ARTY AE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5844 BT-537073 0001 210571 2400 210570

26 CONT ANNEX A P-16

27 1615 (C) D^{CO} REQUESTING S^{2/3} DR
2 SCOUT DOG TEAMS
CALLED TO BDE AT 1445
PFC DUPUY BY SP4 MAROIS

28 1605 1630 (C) RF-132 TOI 21/1425 S^{2/3} DR
MADE CONTACT WITH UNK GT
SIZE ENEMY FORCE
AT BT-290166 - RESULTS
2 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA
2 MALES 30 TO 35 2
WOMEN 35 TO 40 - 1 MALE
DRESSED IN KAHKI'S AND
KAHKI BERT. OTHER
MAN DRESSED IN BLACK
PJ's. BOTH WOMEN
WERE DRESSED IN
BLACK PJ. 2 VC KIA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 150 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SRM 402/AFR 10 BT-537073 0001 240520 240570

28 CONT WERE DRESSED IN
BLACK PJ'S - NRG
WEAPON WERE FOUND
Sgt LARK By PFC RANDALL

29 1615 1650 (W) RF-132 TOI 24/1525 S²/₃ OR
REQUESTED URGENT D/O. BDE ACQUAY
FOR VC WITH BULLET
WOUND TO CHEST. REQUEST
WAS PASSED TO TAM Ky
AND WAS TURNED DOWN
REQUEST WAS MADE
AGAIN WITH PRIORITY
PREFERENCE AND WAS
ACCEPTED. VC EVAC.
TO TAM Ky AT 1645
GOI - BT-290106

30 1610 1651 (C) RF GROUP 132 S²/₃ OR
TOI 24/1545 - DETAINED

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON THIS

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SBM 46th INF BATT BT-537073 0001 Hectre 2400 Hectre

30 CONT 15 VN - REQUESTED 5¹³ 017

EVAC BIRD TO TAKE
THEM TO TANKY FOR
INTERPRIGATION - EVAC
WAS MADE AT 1645
GR BT-290106

WOUNDED VC REFERENCE
MSG 29 WAS BURIED
WITH DETAINERS.
PFC Dupuy By SGT RAWA

31 1655 1700 (U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO M DR
PFC Dupuy By PFC ROBERSON ARTY TB
ANNEX A P-17

32 1830 (U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO m DIT
PFC Dupuy By SGT RAWA ARTY TB
ANNEX A P-18

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

SP448 BT-537073 0001 2100 2100

33	1835	(1) 1LT JONES AND SGT RAO OFF DUTY	MFR	OK
34	1835	(1) 1LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 GREGG ON DUTY.	MFR	J.G.
35	1815	1845 (1) T.M.F. STRINGER 20 PAX WEST TO EAST W/METAL T.O.T. 1830 Exp. 5x4.2 TO SGT. LARK By PFC ROGERSON.	S 7/3	J.G.
36	1855	1900 (1) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK By PFC McINTOSH ANNEX A P. 19	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
37	1915	1920 (1) CALLED NDRs TO SP4 BONSACK By PFC McINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 20	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Dec 96 10:00 87 531013 0001 310000 210000

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary

ACo Chulai

B Co Operating vic

Hill 137 Grid BT 3806

B - NOP BT 38067 Ambushes

²/₄ B BT 389058, ³/₄ B BT 390059,

¹/₄ B BT 388060

C Co. Operating vic

Grids BT 3408, BT 3508,

BT 3608 C - NOP BT 346084,

¹/₄ C BT 360086, ³/₄ C BT 343077,

⁴/₃ C BT 344075, ⁴/₁ C BT 355081

D Co. Operating vic Hill

371 Grid BT 3604 D - NOP

BT 361042 - Ambushes ²/₄ D BT

358045, ³/₄ D BT 355049

E Recon Operating vic Grid

BT 3609 E R - NOP BT 360092,

ERA BT 363092

E markers 141m E 141m S
Hill 220 & FSB Fat City

TYPED NAME / GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

D. Pullman

DI FORM 15-14 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

14

14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

TO

528
5BN 46 INF 198 LHB

BT 537073

DATE

TIME

FOUR

DATE

0001

210000

2400

210000

TIME

DATE

INCIDENTS, REPAIRS, ETC.

ADDITION TAKEN

REMARKS

44

2400

(M) LT. PATTERSON SP4

MER

V.C.

GREEN CLOSED JOURNAL

OP

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WINTERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

William M. Winterley

DA FORM 1594 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193rd Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

21 October 1970

AVUP-302

REPORT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
193rd Infantry Brigade
ATTN: B-1
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of RVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Hoa area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 210000 to 211000 October 1970.

200930 (delayed entry) RF Co 931 on patrol spotted and eng 3xVC, near 3xVC KIA.

201515 Rec RF 931 rec unk ant sniper fire grid BT325108, 1xRF WIA, swept area, neg res, GOI BT325123.

201630 RF 931 spotted & eng 4xVC w/SAF, near 4xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, GOI BT335102.

201630 1/3 spotted and eng approx 3xVC to their front, rec unk ant SAF from their rear. Called arty, swept w/next results, GOI BT347092.

201929 C(-) in MDP rec 3x60mm from enemy grid BT330000, arty fired, neg friendly casualties.

202000 RF 127 & 171 eng est VC squad, res: 2xVC KIA, GOI BT422100.

202000 PF Plt 127 eng est squad VC w/SAF & claymores. VC ret fire, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, GOI BT455055.

210730 2/D while in bush site had MA detsmate, near 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 3xfull magazines, 3xochg CIA, GOI BT357046.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211700 to 221700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with RF/PF operations in

TAOR GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

21 October 1970

Co A: Conducts raid in Chu Lai

Co B: Conducts small unit operations and night marked & mechanical ambushes in box BT354076, BT3508, BT4003, to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar located Hill 371, BT350067.

Co C: Continues mission as blocking force for Cos B & D and conducts multiple patrols and night ambushes.

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night marked & mechanical ambushes in box BT354076, BT3508, BT350072, BT350031, to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT354042.

Co E Recons: Move by foot to BT351007 to continue mission as blocking force in conjunction with Co C.

Co F Mortars: 2nd and 3rd Platoon Pat Q-4
2nd and 3rd Platoon Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/MPA-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DISGUISE: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false IZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A PZ Chu Lai East w/60 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 PF WIA(E)
Enemy - 13 VC KIA

AVDF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co A: Conducts raid in Chu Lai

Co B: Conducts small unit operations and night marked & mechanical ambushes in box BT354076, BT3508, BT4003, to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT350067.

Co C: Continues mission as blocking force for Cos B & D and conducts multiple patrols and night ambushes.

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night marked & mechanical ambushes in box BT354076, BT3508, BT350072, BT350031, to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT354042.

Co E Recons: Move by foot to BT351007 to continue mission as blocking force in conjunction with Co C.

Co F Mortars: 2nd and 3rd Platoon Pat Q-4
2nd and 3rd Platoon Hill 270

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF-DCZ

21 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #274-70 (U)

2. j. 202200, FF plt 127 enc est VC squad with SAF and blew claymores prox 50m. VC returned w/SAF and RPG fire. Fat City fired Ill, fired 20 rds 4.2 Ill. VC evaded SW, res: 3VC KIA, 1 M16 CIA. BT455055.

3. (C) RADAR: 200700 to 210700 October 70

202345 grid BT448055 3 to 4 personnel stationary. Neg clear.

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 200700 to 210700 October 70

201715 grid BT414065 10 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 15-105 & 6-4.2 rds.

210223 grid BT409064 4 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 5-4.2 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 October 70

INT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1822	1909	2258	1132	61	21 October 70
0551	0638	1821	1908	2351	1213	51	22 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG OF OFFICER ON DUTY		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃		LOCATION LT BEACH	DATE 22 OCT 70	TIME 2400
SBN-46 INF 198 UB		BT 537073	0001	22 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME	DESCRIPTION, ACTIONS, & COMMENTS	ACTION	INITIALS
1	0001	(U) 1 st LT. PATTERSON AND SP4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MER	J.G.
2	0005	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC $\frac{2}{1150}$ $\frac{0}{19}$ $\frac{3}{10}$ $\frac{1}{117}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ A $\frac{4}{104}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{7}$ $\frac{4}{90}$ $\frac{0}{1}$ B $\frac{4}{116}$ $\frac{4}{81}$ $\frac{0}{6}$ $\frac{0}{14}$ $\frac{0}{15}$ C $\frac{5}{116}$ $\frac{4}{90}$ $\frac{0}{8}$ $\frac{0}{10}$ $\frac{0}{8}$ D $\frac{4}{122}$ $\frac{3}{60}$ $\frac{0}{8}$ $\frac{0}{15}$ $\frac{1}{9}$ EM $\frac{2}{94}$ $\frac{0}{8}$ $\frac{2}{12}$ $\frac{0}{11}$ $\frac{0}{5}$ ER $\frac{1}{28}$ $\frac{1}{24}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{3}$ $\frac{0}{1}$ TOTAL $\frac{4}{130}$ $\frac{13}{312}$ $\frac{5}{111}$ $\frac{2}{558}$ $\frac{2}{49}$	S ² / ₃	J.G.
3	0055	0100 (U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BOWBACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1	m	J.G.
4	0155	0200 (U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BOWBACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.2	m	J.G.
TYPE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		GROUP - A Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
LOCATION OR ORIGIN		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN 46 INF 198 UB 573		LE BEACH BT 531013	0001	22 OCT 70	2400 22 OCT 70
5	0255	0300 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.3	m	ARTY	JG. AE.
6	0355	0400 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.4	m	ARTY	JG. AE.
1	0210	0430 (C) T.M.F. STRING 4 LINK* PAX STAT. W/METAL. YT9097 GRID 433016. EXP. 5x4.2 TOTQ220 TO SP/4 MARTEN By PFC MCINTOSH.	573		JG.
8	0450	0455 (C) CS REPORT 1. 1 5. 5 2. 0 6. 0 3. 0 7. 0 4. 1 8. 5 TO SP/4 MARTEN By PFC MCINTOSH	573		JG.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERED ON FILE				SIGNATURE	

STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
DATE			LOCATION	HOURS COVERED			
8 ² / ₃			LE BEACH				
5 BN 46 INF 19848			BT 537073	0001	22 OCT 70	2400	22 OCT 70
9	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A		m	ARTY	J.G. A.E.
						P.S	
10	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A		m	ARTY	J.G. A.E.
						P.G	
11		0630	(U) 1 ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 GREGI OFF DUTY.		MFR		J.G.
12		0630	(U) KIRK JAMES AND SGT PHINA ON DUTY.		MFR		OR
13	0645	0655	(U) TIME STRIKE 7 7 PAK MOVING EAST TO WEST METAL DETECTED 1ST 433016 NUC CLEARANCE PFC BONSACK BY SP4 MCINTOSH		5 ² / ₃		DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL 4			1.7		
DATE	TIME	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	DATE	TIME
5/21/68	198418	ST-537073	0001	220510	220710
14	0655	0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46H INF TO		
			PFC DUDLEY BY SP/4 FERRAR		
			ANNEX A P-7		
15	0755	0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46H INF TO		
			PFC DUDLEY BY SP/4 FERRAR		
			ANNEX A P-8		
16	0855	0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46H INF TO		
			PFC DUDLEY BY SP/4 MARDIS		
			ANNEX A P-9		
17	0955	1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46H INF TO		
			PFC DUDLEY BY SP/4 MARDIS		
			ANNEX A P-10		
18	1050	1055	(C) RF 132 TOL 22/1000		
			WHILE ON PATROL ENGAGED		
			LINK SIZE 40MM FORCE		
			W/SAT AT 60BT 269114		
TYPED NAME OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

CONFIDENTIAL

5

17

VARIATION OR
RECALCULATIONS²/3

LOCATION

L2. Beach

PERIOD COVERED

SRM 46TH INF 198418

BT-537073

0001

2200Z 2400

220570

18

CONT

RESULTS 2 VC CIA - BLACK PT

4 NVA KIA - 1A47 CIA

NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

FURTHER RESULTS TO FOLLOW

PFC Dupuy Bysay Fikeak

19

1050

1055

SR RF931 TEL 22/0800

S²/3

DK

while in AMBUSH AT GP BT

325005 SPOTTED 2 VC

W/BLACK PT. EATING RICE

PROX 500 METERS AWAY

ARTY CALLED IN ARTY

FROM KYTAN - ARTY FIRED

10 POS - RF931 SUSPECT

NVA - RESULTS 2 VC

KBA - NEG WEAPONS

DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

GRID BT-330112

PFC Dupuy Bysay Fikeak

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON FILE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

17

DESCRIPTION OR
EXPLANATION

5 7/3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

TIME

DATE

5 Bm 46th MEMPHIS BT-537073 0001 2200 2400 220070

20 1055 1100 (W) SIT REPS FOR SHALWITZ
PFC Dupuy By SP4 MORRIS
Annex A P-11

21 1105 1110 (C) REFERENCE MSG 18
RF132 To 22/1000
20 CCHG CIA, 3AK-47
EMPTY MAGAZINES, 2
NVA HELMETS - SERIAL
NO FOR LATER AKs
TX 264811
PFC Dupuy By SP4 FOLEY

22 1155 1200 (W) SIT REPS FOR SHALWITZ
PFC Cruz By SP4 MORRIS
Annex A P-12

23 1255 1300 (W) SIT REPS FOR SHALWITZ
PFC Dupuy By SP4 MORRIS
Annex A P-13

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR JOURNAL OF THE			PAGE 10	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL 7			17		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	DATE	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	DATE	TIME
5Bm 457th INF 1941B	5 2/3	L2 BENCH	AT-537073 0001	2400	2400
24	1355	1400	(U) SIT RPT'S FOR 546TH INF TO PFC FORREY BY PFC ROBINSON ANNEX A P-14	M	DR TB
25	1455	1500	(U) SIT RPT'S FOR 546TH INF TO PFC DUNN BY SP4 FLENN ANNEX A P-15	M	OK TB
26	1505	1515	(-) SGT RPT 74 AT 1500 while ON V.R. SPOTTED CULTIVATED FERNIX, CAMP FIRE AND TUNNELS 3-4 TRAILS GOING E TO W GR BT 343074 - AT GR BT 365067 2 FT PRINTS IN MUD WITHIN 10 HRS E TO W SGT LACK BY PFC ROBINSON	5 2/3	OK
27	1515	1530	(-) INT'L FROM TANKY FROM POW'S CAPTURED BY PFC 132 PW'S REPORT	5 2/3	OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 17	
DATE	LOCATION	TIME	DATE	TIME
5 Dec 46	LT BENCH	0001	22 Oct 70	2400
27	cont	THAT AT GRID RT-315064	52/3	OK
		VC Hospital 10 beds		
		30 VC WIA 2 Doctors		
		10 nurses also at GRID		
		RT-290066 VC Prov Tower		
		Hqts - 30 CADRE - 20		
		security guards		
		PFC Duty By SMY/STONK		
28	1540 (C) Intell From Division		52/3	OK
	21/1800 OCT 70 - B/3 PDLING			
	Location - 78th Rocket			
	RM 45 MEN WERE SHYING			
	AT KY THANH VILLAGE			
	RT 430065, Mission Launch			
	HARRASING AT TACKS AGAINST			
	KY SANH VILLAGE & KY CHANH			
	VILLAGE			
	*2 409TH MAINT FORCE UNIT			
	230 men Located RT-308058			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

START JOURNAL OR LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
59/3		L2 Beach		9	17
5Bm46th WFM LIB		BT-537073		0001	Mosto 2400 Mosto
28	can	HA THUM A RIVER, MISSION UNKNOWN PFC CRUZ To PFC ROBERTSON			
29	1555 1600	(J) STRAPS FOR 5/46th WFM To PFC FARNEY By SGT MAROIS Annex A P-16		mm Alety	OK TB
30	1655 1700	(J) STRAPS FOR 5/46th WFM To PFC DUNN By PFC RAMOAL Annex A P-17		mm ARTY	OK AE
31	1755 1800	(J) STRAPS FOR 5/46th WFM To PFC DUNN By SGT FELDER Annex A P-18		mm ARTY	OK AE
32	1830	(J) SGT JONES AND SGT PAUL OFF DUTY		MMFR	OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL 70

17

CLASSIFICATION OR INFORMATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
NO	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR	BT-537073	0001	08 OCT 2400	2200	2400
33	1831	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND	MFR	RA	
		SP4 ABEL ON DUTY			
34	1855	1900 (U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M	RA	
		TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4	ARTV	AE	
		ABEL ANNEX A P-19			
35	1915	1925 (U) NDP'S FOR 546 INF	M	RA	
		TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4	ARTV	AE	
		ABEL ANNEX A P-20			
36	1955	2000 (U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M	RA	
		TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC	ARTV	AE	
		MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-21			
37	1910	2045 (C) (TOI) 1700 ER WHILE	S 2/3	RA	
		ON PATROL LOG. A SMALL			
		BOAT DOCK MADE OF			
		BAMBOO 4X10 AND 1FT			
		ABOVE WATER.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	
5 BN 46 INF 198 L B		BT- 537073	22 OCT 74	2400	22 OCT 74		
37	"CONT"	FOUND 3- 3PT. SPIDER HOLES W/COVER ALONG SHORE LINE. MOVED 25 YDS AND LOC. SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP. HEARD MOVEMENT. BELIEVED TO BE PAX EVADING SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA + FOUND 5 WELL BUILT HOOTCHES 15'X40. WITH BUNKERS UNDER EACH. BUNKERS 10X10X4. 1 HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE A MESS HALL. ASST. POTS, PANS, SOME STILL HOT. FOUND 40LB RICE, 20LBs POTATOES, 10LBs CORN, 2 WELL USED LATRINES,				5 3/3	RA
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			DATE	TIME	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198110		BT-537073	0001	22 OCT 70 2400	22 OCT 70
NO	TIME	DESCRIPTION, EVENTS, & ACTIONS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37		"CONT" CLOTHING, 5 CHICOMS, 2 CLIPS OF M-16 AMMO (FULL) 2 EMPTY AK-47 MAGS, FEW MED. SUPPLIES. ALL UNUSABLE ITEMS DESTROYED, STRUCTURES BURNED, ARTY WILL BE CALLED ON LOCATION AT FIRST LIGHT WHEN ARTY AD IS UP AND AVAILABLE. TO SP4 MASTEN 13V PFC MCINTOSH	S 2/3		RA
38	1905 1530 2050	(C)(TOI) 1530 3/8 WHILE ON PATROL ^{GRID BT 384062} HEARD VOICES IN LOWLANDS. 3/8 CALLED 2/8 TO JOIN UP. 2/8 JOINED AND CIRCLED AREA. CALLED 81mm FOR BLOCKING	S 2/3		RA
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR JOURNAL OF THE		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL		13	17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	DATE	TIME	DATE
SBN 46 INF 199 LIA	LZ BEACH	BT-537073	0001	2200Z 2400 2200Z 2400
NAME	GRADE	INITIALS	SIGNATURE	DATE
FORCE ELEMENTS CLOSED		S 3/3	RA	
IN BUT UNABLE TO				
COMPLETE SEARCH				
LEFT 1 MECH. AMBUSH				
AND WILL BUSH ALONG				
DRAW. WILL SWEEP				
AT FIRST LIGHT TO				
SP4 MASTEN BV PFC				
MCINTOSH.				
39	2030 2115	(C) FROM Bde AIR CAV	S 3/5	RA
BOX 41 AND BOX 42				
GRIDS FROM 2512 TO				
3016 TO 3313 TO 2908				
TO START. CLEAR 5/46				
LT. PATTON. CLEAR				
LY TIN THAO. TO SP4				
MASEN BV PFC MCINTOSH				
40	2055 2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 4/56 LINE		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE 10	NO OF PAGES
					17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
	LZ BEACH	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
5BN 46 INF 198 LIR	BT- 537073	0001	22 OCT 70	2400	22 OCT 70
NO	TIME	INITIALS, COMMENTS, & OTHER	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS	
40	"CONT"	TO SP4 BANSACK BN	M	RA	
		PEC MCINTOSH ANNEA AD22	ARTV	AB	
41	2100 2135	(C) SNOOPY GHOST FAT CITY FROM 270 AT 2100 2 to 3 PRK MOVING * ETD W. GRID 445080 NEG CLEAR FROM LV TIN. TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 ABEL	S 2/3	RA	
42	2130 2140	(C) TDI 2025 LV TIN AT KHUONG THO HAMLET PSDF. ENGAGED EST. VC PLT. AT 50 METERS W/SAF + CLAYMORE MINES VC R/W/SAF. VC EVADED TO THE SW. ARTV + ILL HE CALLED AND FIRED. RESULTS 2 VC KIA	S 2/3	RA	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL					

STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO 15	NO OF PAGES 17
		LOCATION L2-BENCH	TIME	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198000		RT-537023	0001	22 OCT 70 2400 231770
42	"CONT"	1 M-16 CIA. NEG	5 3/5	RA
FRIENDLY CAS. NEG				
DOCUMENTS ON BODIES				
VC WERE DRESSED IN				
BLACK PT'S. GRID				
450077. TO SP4				
BONSACK BY PFC				
MCINTOSH.				
43	2155 2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M	RA
		TO SP4 BONSACK BY	ARTY	RE
		PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P23		
44	2255 2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M	RA
		TO SP4 BONSACK BY	ARTY	RE
		PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P24		
45	2355 2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M	RA
		TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC	ARTY	RE
		MCINTOSH ANNEX A P25		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REGISTRATION OR
IDENTIFICATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S213

BT 537073

5 Bn 46T.S. 198UB.

L2 Beach.

Summary

A Co. Chu Lai.

B Co. Operating vic Hill

137 Grid. BT 3806. B-

NDP-BT 380067 Ambushes

1/8-BT 388062, 1/18-BT

386063, 2/18-BT 386062, 3/18-

BT 387060

C Co. Conducts opns vic. Grid

BT 3509, BT 3407, BT 3408.

C-NDP-BT 346084 Ambushes

1/2-BT 357078, 4/4-BT 354077,

3/4-BT 343077, 4/3/4-BT 344075.

D Co. Conducts opns vic Hill

371. Grid BT 3504. D-NDP-

BT 361042 Ambushes. 2/1 D-BT

358045, 3/1 D-BT 360044.

E Recon. Opns vic Grid BT 3609,

1 BT 3608. ER-NDP-BT 362073. ER

BT 360086.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INTERAGENCY

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

BT 537073

5B-46W, 198LJB

LR Beach

0001

2200 2000

2200 20

Summary Conts

Suspices, Travis

NDP-BT 389151

Emmeline 16 time

Thysee Hill 270 455

Fri. City

Don Sallman

46

2400 (L) LECT PATINSON AND MPR

RA

514 ABEL CLOSED

JOURNAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON LINE

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

William M. Wimberley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

22 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 211000 to 221000 1970.

211000 minuteman 23 while on resupply run to Co C rec approx 35 rds AK47 sniper fire from BT346084. Minuteman rec two hits, neg cas. Arty fired on enemy loc.

211425 RF 132 eng unk size enemy force at BT290106, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, evaded to Tam Ky.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221700 to 231700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Cas from PZ Chu Lai East on 231000 hrs to LZ BT380067 & conducts small unit operations & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT354076, BT3900, BT4003, to start. Co CP & 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT380067.

Co B: Continues small unit operations via Hill 137. On 231000 moves by air from BT380067 to Chu Lai for refit.

Co C: Continues mission as blocking force for Co A & D. Conducts multiple patrols and night ambushes.

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT362019, BT317052, BT339072, BT389031, to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section location Hill 137, BT361042.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

22 October 1970

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: plans and summaries (U)

Co E Recon: Continues mission as blocking force in conjunction with Co C.
On 231000 hrs moves by air from PZ DT361005 to Chu Lai to conduct refit.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B 231000 hrs w/67 personnel Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA(E)

David H. Pace
DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

22 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #295-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 October 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 211000, there was 80 VC V/20, led by Huong & Thanh fr Ky-Thanh(v) at BT425011. Intention to attack PF and RD at Ky Sanh(v), destroy An-Tan bridge or mortar Ly Tin District HQs in the night fr now until 24 Oct. Wpns: 1-82, 2-60, 3-D-40, mines & individual wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 220700 October 70

a. 210730, 2/D while in bush site had a MA detonate. Res: 1VC KIA age 30, wearing NVA shirt & black shorts, 1AK47, 3 full AK47 mags, 3 chieoms, cloths, rice & letterfr son CIA at BT357046.

b. 211010, MM 23 while making RS run to C-Co took approx 30 rds AK47 sniper fire. Neg hits. MM 23 took approx 5 more rds fr sniper fire fr 450m SE of C Co loc. Neg hits. Arty called and fired. Res unk. BT34084.

c. 211425, RF 132 made contact with unk size enemy force at BT290106, Res: 2VC KIA, 4VC CIA, 2 men ages 30 to 35, 2 women 35-40. Neg wpns. Also called PDO for 1VC WIA, ovac to Tam Ky. AT 1545 they requested evac bird for 15 detainees to be taken to Tam Ky for interrogation. Bird pick them up and took them to Tam Ky.

3. (U) RADAR: 210700 to 220700 October 70: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 210700 to 220700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 October 70

IDENT	SR	SS	IDENT	LR	PS	ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1821	1908	2351	1218	51	22 October 70
0551	0639	1820	1908	---	1259	42	23 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL
Jones
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

1

17

OPERATION OR
INTERVIEW

S 75

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5TH BN 46 INF 19848

BT 537073

0001

2300T0 2400

2300T0

1

0001

(H) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND

MPR

RA

SP4 ABEL OPENED

DP

JOURNAL

2

0005 (C) FOXHOLE REPORT

S 75

RA

MHC 19/50 9/1 3/16 2/5

A 4/11 4/8 2/4 2/3 2/1

B 5/16 8/8 2/4 4/15

C 5/15 5/40 2/4 2/4 4/4

D 4/32 3/100 4/8 2/4 4/8

EM 2/4 9/8 2/2 1/4 2/5

ER 4/8 4/4 2/8 2/3 2/1

TOTAL 41/146 13/326 5/106 7/283 4/51

3

0055 0100 (H) SITRAPS FOR 546 INP

M

RA

TO SP4 CONSAK BY DKS

ARTV

TB

MCINTOSH ANNET A P-1

4

0130 0135 (C) TOI 0120 3/D WHILE

S 75

RA

IN BUSH SITE HEARD

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE 10	NO. OF PAGES
DA FORM 1594 (R)		CONFIDENTIAL		2	17
STAFF JOURNAL OR STAFF OFFICER'S JOURNAL		LZ - BEACH		PERIOD COVERED	
5TH BN 46 INF 198418		BT 537073		0001 23 OCT 70 2400 23 OCT 70	
4	"CONT" MOVEMENT. PROX 35 TO 40 METERS. OPENED UP. W/SNF AND FIRED 81mm ILL. CALLED ARTY ILL. TOOK NEG INCOMING RLS. SWEEP AREA BUT WILL RE-SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID 360044. TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4 ABEL	S 3/4	RA		
5	0155 0200 (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONRACK BY AG MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P-2	M	RA	ARTY	TB
6	0200 0200 (C) INTEL FROM BDE. ON 16 OCT 70 THE V/20 COMPANY W/STRENGTH 40 WAS LOC. VIC. BT 371088. UNIF. BLACK	S 3/4	RA		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 10

NO OF PAGES

12

CLASSIFICATION OR
INTENTION

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

5 BAI 46 INE 198 LUB

BT 537073

0001

230

TO

2400

23

70

OCT

C "CONT" BLUE, & GREEN. ARM- 5 3/4 RA
ORMENTS 6/B40'S, 15/
AK47'S, 40 HAND GERMANS
UNK. NUMBER OF MILY
M2 CARBINES, 6 ANTI
TANK MINES. MISSION
TO PLACE MINES IN
THE RAIN COLVERTS
UNDERNEATH HIGHWAY
7. BETWEEN CHULAI
AND TAM KY CITY,
DURING THE DARK OF
THE MOON AT THE
END OF OCT. FROM
LT. BRIGHT TO PFC
MCINTOSH.

7

0255

0300

(U) SITREPS FOR S46

M

RA

TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC

ARTY

TS

MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 3

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR EMY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 15-4 (R)

DA FORM 1594 (R)		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE 10	NO OF PAGES
12 BEACH		1970		17	
5TH BN 46 INF F843 BT 537073		0001		23 OCT 2400 1970 23 OCT	
8	0355 0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M	RA	
		TO SP4 BONSACK BY PEC	ARTY	TB	
		MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-4			
9	0455 0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M	RA	
		TO SP4 BONSACK BY PEC	ARTY	TB	
		MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-5			
10	0505 0510	(C) 4.2 REPORT	5 2/3	RA	
		MSL 770 1-0-0-1-2-0-0-2			
		FAT CITY 4-0-0-4-14-1-5-20			
		TOTAL 5-0-0-5-16-1-5-22			
		TO LT. GARWOOD BY PEC			
		MCINTOSH			
11	0555 0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M	RA	
		TO SP4 BONSACK BY PEC	ARTY	TB	
		MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-6			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 12
5

NO OF PAGES
17

LOCATION		DATE		TIME	
L2 BEACH		1970		A70	
5TH BN 46 INF 198 UB		BT-537073		0001 23 OCT 8400 23 OCT	
12	0630 (U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP4 ABEL OFF DUTY	MFR	RA		
13	0630 1ST LT JONES AND SGT RAWN ON DUTY	MFR	OR		
14	0655 0700 (U) STAFFS FOR 5/4TH INF TO LT BENTLEY BY SP4 MARIOS Annex A P-7	ML ARTY	OR TB		
15	0755 0800 (U) STAFFS FOR 5/4TH INF TO McQuay BY SP4 MARIOS Annex A P-8	ML ARTY	OR TB		
16	0855 0900 (U) STAFFS FOR 5/4TH INF TO SGT LOCK BY SP4 MARIOS Annex A P-9	ML ARTY	OR AE		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEBRIEFING REPORT		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 17	
DATE	TIME	LOCATION	BY	FOR	REMARKS
58 NOV 17	1400	LT BEACH	0001	2300 TO 2400	2300 TO
17	0905	0910	(C) REFERENCE MISC #4	5 2/3	OK
3/0 SWEEP AREA WITH NUG RESULTS. GOI BT-360044 PFC FURRY BY SP4 MARIOS					
18	0900	0910	(C) TMP - TO 0855	5 2/3	OK
STRONG #4. UNK NUMBER OF PAYS - STATIONARY METAL DETECTED GOI BT-433016 - NUG CLEARANCE - AO REQUIRED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS PFC CRUZ BY PFC RANON					
19	0955	1000	(W) SIT REFS FOR 5/4 TH LT TO	mm	OK
PFC FURRY BY SP4 MARIOS				AKTY	RE
RANON A P-10					
20	1055	1100	(W) SIT REFS FOR 5/4 TH LT TO	VM	OK
PFC FURRY BY SP4 MARIOS				AKTY	RE
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 th 198418		L2 Butch		23 Oct 70: 2400 23 Oct 70	
BT-537073		0001			
20		cont		Annex A P 11	
21		1155 1900		SITRAPS For 546th INF Co	
				PFC Deputy By SP4 Fekark	
				Annex A P-12	
22		1205 1300		(u) SITRAPS For 546th INF Co	
				SJT LARK By PFC Randall	
				Annex A P-13	
23		1140 1301		(u) TINF - STRIKE 4	
				UNKNOWN NUMBER OF	
				PACKS METAL DETECTION	
				STATIONARY GROUND 43306	
				FIRMS 4-105: To TINF 7	
				PFC Cruz By PFC Randall	
24		1355 1400		(u) SITRAPS For 546th INF Co	
				PFC Farley By SP4 Marks	
				Annex A P-14	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 8

NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR
ENTAILMENT S2/3

LOCATION
L2 Branch

584476 INF 1981/3 131-537073 0001 2300T to 2400 2300T to

25 1455 1500 (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO IM OR
PFC FORREY By PFC POWDA?/ ACTY AE
Annex A P-15

26 1555 1600 (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO IM OR
QTLack By SGT MARIOZ ACTY TB
Annex A P-16

27 1630 (C) D^{co} Tel 23/1545 S2/3 OR
Requested Priority D/O Chaplin Johnson
For LACK with Temp D^{co} Corrol
of 1.04° D/O complete S-1 AG
1605 EVAC TO 9/ST - NAME
FRANKIE PACIFIC

28 1655 1700 (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO IM OR
PFC DUDY By SGT RAWA ACTY TB
Annex A P-17

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
REGIMENTATION

87/3

LOCATION
L2 BRANCH

5 BATT 676 INF 198418

RT-537073

0001

230570 2400

030570

29 1710 1730

(C) C^{CO} TOI 23/1700

57/3

DR

while in there NDP

RECEIVED 6 INCOMING

60 mm mortar RDS

FROM ENEMY LOCATION

500 METERS SOUTH EAST

OF THEIR LOCATION - NEAREST

RD FELL 150 METERS

SHORT - C^{CO} ENGAGED

WITH 81 mm AND CALLED

IN ARTY - NFG FRIENDLY

CASUALTIES - C^{CO} WILL

SETUP PATROL OUT TO

SURVEY AREA

GOE RT 346084 EG RT 348082

LT HANDED BY PFC RANDON

28

1805

(C) REFERENCE MSG # 29

57/3

DR

NFG RESULTS OF SURVEY

OR
NFG SET LARK BY SP4 MARCOS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY REPORT		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL		40	17	
ORGANIZATION OR INFORMATION	5013	LOCATION	L2 Beach	
SRM 46TH INFANTRY LIB	BT-537073	0001	230070	2400 23170
29	1806	(W) SGT ROX FOR S46TH INFTO	mm	OK
		PRC FORMBY BY SP/1Y MARIN	AKSY	TB
		ARMOR A	PR	
30	1830	(W) 1ST LT JONES AND SGT RAWA	MAPR	OK
		OFF DUTY		
31	1830	(W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4	MER	J.G.
		GREEN ON DUTY		
32	1830	1840 (W) KY TRA T.O.I. 1800 RF 132	S ² B	J.G.
		WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED AND		G.T.
		ENGAGED LINK. SIEE ENEMY		
		FORCE W/SAE. DIRECTION-SE.		
		PROX. 200M. RESULTS 3 VC		
		KIA WEARING BLACK PT, NEG		
		W/PNS. VC WERE CARRYING		
		DOCUMENTS. NEG. FRIENDLY		
		CASUALTIES. ITEMS OF INTEL		
		IGENCE WILL BE EVAL'D TO		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTITUTIONS²/3

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD

0001

23 OCT 70

2400

23 OCT 70

58N-46W NE 148418

BT 537073

INSTR
NO

TIME

INSTRUMENTS, EQUIPMENT, & SUPPLIES

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

32

CONT.

TAM KY OR CHU LAI. GRID OF

INCIDENT - BT 286074. TO PFC

FORREY BY PFC RANDALL.

33

1822

1845

(C) C.A. FOR A²S²/3

7.6

1ST PE - CHU LAI - 16041ST LE - 380067 - 16152ND PE - CHU LAI - 16302ND LE - 380067 - 16453RD PE - CHU LAI - 17153RD LE - 380067 - 17254TH PE - CHU LAI - 17404TH LE - 380067 - 1750C.A. FOR B²1ST PE - 380067 - 16151ST LE - CHU LAI - 16302ND PE - 380067 - 16452ND LE - CHU LAI - 17003RD PE - 380067 - 17253RD LE - CHU LAI - 1735

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 1ST AVIATION BATTALION		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3	LOCATION LE BEACH	REPORTING OFFICER BT 537073	REPORTING DATE 0001	REPORTING TIME 2300r.10	REPORTING PLACE 2400
5 BN 46 INF 1984B				2300r.10	2400
33	CONT.	4 th PE - 380067 - 1750			
		4 th LE - CHULAI - 1800			
		C.A. GR			
		1 st PE - 356092 - 1807			
		1 st LE - CHULAI - 1822			
		TO SGT LARK BY SP4 BIRDSALL			
34	1835	1900	(D) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
			P. 19		
35	1835	1900	(C) T.O. 1. 1835 A ¹⁰ REQUESTED PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 PACK - TEMP. 1038 th PACK N/O AT 1900 TG 2 nd SURE NAME - BROSGEAR GRID OF INCIDENT - BT 380067. BY SP4 ABEL.	S ² /3 S-1 CHAPLAIN HHC ACO X.O.	J.G. NIK B.F. M.H. 1 st SGT. MAY D.
36	1920	1930	(C) T.O. 1. 1830 4/3/0 WHILE IN BUSH SITE REC. UNK. AMOUNT	S ² /3	J.G. D.P.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

JULY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICE OF THE			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES	
ORIGINATOR OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 823	LT BEACH	BT 537073	0001	2300	2400	2300	2400
39	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A		m ARTY P.21	J.G. T.B.	
40	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A		m ARTY P.22	J.G. T.B.	
41	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A		m ARTY P.23	J.G. T.B.	
42	2145	2205	(C) BOG. TYPHOON WARNING CONDITION #3. TYPHOON KATE IS 500-600 MILES EAST OF CHILAI MOVING WEST, SPEED 6 KNOTS. DO NOT SET UP DRCC BUT BE PREPARED TO DO SO. TO SP/4 ABEL BY ABEL.		5 1/2	J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR ENY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR INVESTIGATION LOG		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO 15	NO OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523	LOCATION LEBEACH	PERIOD OF TIME DATE	TIME DATE	DATE	DATE
551 46 INF 198 L18	BT 537073	0001	22 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70
43	2205 2210	(C) BDE. URI BN. C.P. BT 203135	523	J.G.	
		LARGER THAN CODE C. TO SP4			
		ABEL BY 1 ST T. BRIGHT			
44	2255 2300	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.	m	J.G.	
		TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 ABEL	ARTY	T.B.	
		ANNEX A	P. 24		
45	2205 2350	(C) INFORMED BDE. THAT	523	J.G.	
		5/46 INF. HAS COMPLETED	S-1	HENNING	
		ALL REQUIREMENTS UNDER	HAC	HENGLER	
		CONDITION 3 ANNEX B ORAN	A	TEMPER	
		7-70 TYPHOON/TROPICAL	B	FLOREY	
		CONTINGENCY PLAN. TO	C	SULLIVAN	
		SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 GRECI	D	PAINI	
			E	BALOEW	
			S-4	LT. BLEGEN	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

16

17

OPERATIONAL
TERRAIN

S 2/3

LE BEACH

SBN, 46 INF, 198018

BT 237073

0001

23 OCT 70

2400

23 OCT 70

46

2365

2400

(4) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF.

m

J.G.

TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 ABEL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 25

47

Summary

A Co. Operating via Hill 1137

Grid BT 3806 A NDP-BT 382067

Ambushes 1/A - BT 387060, 1/1A - BT

388063, 3/1A - BT 379071, 4/3A - BT 380073

B Co. Chu Lai

C Co. Operating via Grids

BT 34085 BT 3507 C-NDP-BT

346084 Ambushes 3/1 - BT 341080

4/3/C BT 342084, 2/1 - BT 352075,

4/2/1 - BT 354075

D Co. Operating via Hill 371 Grid

BT 3604 D-NDP BT 361042 Ambushes

2/1 D BT 359044, 3/1 D - BT 356046

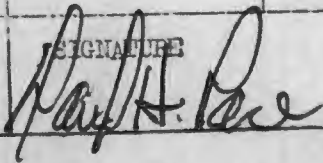
E Recon Chu Lai

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICE JOURNAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL		17	17	
ORGANIZATION OR ESTABLISHMENT	LOCATION	DATE		
5213	BT 537073	0001 2300/10 2400 2300/10		
5BN 46 Inl	1981.8	L2 Berl		
Summary Card				
E. M. M. M. 14th & Hwy				
SEC Hill 270 E. FSB Fat City				
Snipers - Travis - BT				
389151				
D. M. Callahan				
48	2400	(W) 1 st LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4	MER	J.G.
		GREGI CLOSED JOURNAL.		D.P.
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON JURY		SIGNATURE		
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3				

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ

23 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #296-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 October 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 October 70

a. 220800, RF 931 while in ambush site at BT325005 spotted 2VC eating rice prox 500m away. RF's called in arty. Arty fired 10 rds. Swept area res: 2 VC KIA, Neg wpns, documents CIA.

b. 221000, RF 132 while on patrol ong unk size enemy force wSAF at BT269114. Res: 1VC CIA, 4NVA KIA, 4AK47, 20 chicoms, empty mags, 2NVA helmets CIA.

c. 221530, 3/B while on patrol heard voices in lowland. 3/B called 2/B and they circled area. Called 81mm for blocking force. They closed in but unable to complete search. Lost 1 MA. BT384062.

d. 221700, ER while on patrol loc a small boat dock made of bamboo, big enough for a sampan. Fd spider hole w/cover on shore, 25 yds further loc suspected enemy base camp, as they moved toward area, heard movement like several people evading. Searched area & fd 5 hootches 15' x 40' with bunkers under each. 1 hootch appeared to be mess hall, assorted pots, pans, some still hot. Also fd 40 lbs rice, 20 lbs potatoes, 10 lbs corn. 2 used latrines, personnel clothing, 5 chicoms, 2 clips of M16 ammo, 2 empty AK47 mags, few med supplies. Dest all hootches and items. Arty called on loc. BT343088.

e. 222025, at Khuong Tho (h) PSDF ong ost VC rlt at 50m with claymore mines & SAF. VC returned SAF. VC evaded to the SW. Arty Ill & HE called, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M16 CIA. BT450077.

f. 230120, 3/D while in bush site heard movement prox 35-40m. Eng w/SAF. Fired 81mm Ill, called arty Ill. Swept area w/neg res. BT360044.

3. (C) RADAR: 220700 to 230700 October 70

222100 grid DT445080 2-3 personnel moving E-W. Neg clear.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals;
if not 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #296-70 (U)

23 October 1970

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 220700 to 230700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 October 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1820	1903	—	1259	42	23 October 70
0552	0639	1820	1907	0041	1337	32	24 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BOZ

23 October 1970

SUBJECT: PLANS AND SUMMARIES

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts route interdiction and ambushes in the Dragon Valley area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 221000 to 231000

220600 (Delayed Entry) RF Co 931 while in ambush spotted 2VC approximately 500 meters. Called arty results, 2VC KBA, 20xCGH, CIA, Documents CIA grid bt 330112.

221000 RF 132 while on patrol eng unh size enemy force w/SAF grid 269114. Results, 1VC CIA o/NVA KIA 1AK47 CIA.

222025 PSDF ENG EST Platoon of VC at 50 meters. Results, 2VC KIA, 1 M16 CIA, GOI 450077.

230120 3/D while in ambush, heard movements approx 35-40 meters, Eng area w/neg Results, GOI 360044.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 to 241700.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: CA's from PZ Chu Lai East on 241000 hrs to LZ BT380067 & conducts small unit operations & night manned & unmechanical ambushes in AO box BT354076, BT3908, BM4003, to start. Co CP & Omm mortar section located Hill 371, BT380067.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 17

CONFIDENTIAL

23 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Continues small unit operations VIC Hill 137 utilizing multiple patrols and night ambushes. Co CP and 81 mm mortar section located Hill 137 BT380067. On 241000 moves by air from PZ BT380067 to Chu Lai for Refit.

Co C: Conducts multiple patrols and night manned and mechanical ambushes in Northern Dragon Valley.

Co D: Continues small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in no bat BT364029, BT317052, BT339072, BT389051, to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section location Hill 137, BT361042.

Co E: Recon: Continues mission as Recon element in conjunction with Co C. On 241000 moves by air from PZ 364092 to Chu Lai for Refit.

*Sniper team travels located BT389151 will be extracted by vehicle 240900 hrs.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational Fat City

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B 241000 hrs w/70 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 8 VC/NVA KIA

David H. Page
DAVID H. PAGE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR ENTRY		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES																																																	
ORGANIZATION OR IDENTIFICATION	LOCATION	DATE	TIME	FILE	DATE																																																
5BN. 46INF. 198LUB	L2 BEACH	BT537073	0001	2400: TO 2400	2400: TO																																																
1	0001 (W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4	MER		J.G.																																																	
GREEK OPENED JOURNAL.																																																					
2	0005 (C) FOXHOLE REPORT	S 2/3		J.G.																																																	
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>19/151</td> <td>9/21</td> <td>4/10</td> <td>14/117</td> <td>1/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>4/121</td> <td>7/87</td> <td>9/4</td> <td>1/5</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>5/120</td> <td>9/0</td> <td>9/2</td> <td>5/105</td> <td>9/13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>5/115</td> <td>5/87</td> <td>9/1</td> <td>9/9</td> <td>9/12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>4/138</td> <td>7/107</td> <td>9/8</td> <td>9/14</td> <td>1/9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EM</td> <td>3/44</td> <td>9/8</td> <td>1/2</td> <td>7/9</td> <td>9/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ER</td> <td>1/28</td> <td>1/24</td> <td>9/0</td> <td>9/3</td> <td>9/1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>4/167</td> <td>12/334</td> <td>5/108</td> <td>22/512</td> <td>7/63</td> </tr> </table>						HHC	19/151	9/21	4/10	14/117	1/3	A	4/121	7/87	9/4	1/5	9/10	B	5/120	9/0	9/2	5/105	9/13	C	5/115	5/87	9/1	9/9	9/12	D	4/138	7/107	9/8	9/14	1/9	EM	3/44	9/8	1/2	7/9	9/5	ER	1/28	1/24	9/0	9/3	9/1	TOTAL	4/167	12/334	5/108	22/512	7/63
HHC	19/151	9/21	4/10	14/117	1/3																																																
A	4/121	7/87	9/4	1/5	9/10																																																
B	5/120	9/0	9/2	5/105	9/13																																																
C	5/115	5/87	9/1	9/9	9/12																																																
D	4/138	7/107	9/8	9/14	1/9																																																
EM	3/44	9/8	1/2	7/9	9/5																																																
ER	1/28	1/24	9/0	9/3	9/1																																																
TOTAL	4/167	12/334	5/108	22/512	7/63																																																
3	0055 0100 (W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M		J.G.																																																	
SP/4 BOWEN BY SP/4 ABEL.		ARTY		AE.																																																	
ANNEX A		P.1																																																			
4	0130 0145 (C) BDE 525 M.I. GROUP	S 2/3		J.G.																																																	
REPORT C/3 RATING. ON 20 AND																																																					
21 OCT. A GROUP OF 28 GUERRILLAS																																																					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY																																																					

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

18

DATE		LOCATION		PERIOD	
5/46 INF. 82/3		LZ BEACH		24 OCT 70	
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 UB		BT 537013		0001 2400 2400 2400	
4	CONT.	CARRIED 12-107mm ROCKETS AND 8-122mm ROCKETS FROM AN HUONG VIC. BS 485935 TO A STORAGE SITE - HANG BA VIC. BT 482005. ROCKET LAUNCHERS TO BE MOVED IN LATER MISSION - TO ROCKET CHU LAI AIR BASE W/ 1 GUERRILLA SQUAD PROVIDING SECURITY. DATE - TIME OF ATTACK UNK. TO PFC ROGERSON BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.			
5	0155 0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSAUL BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.2		m	J.G. A.E.
6	0255 0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSAUL BY SP/4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.3		m	J.G. A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 3		NO OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523			LOCATION LZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED				
5 Bn 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 537073		0001		24 OCT 70 2400		24 OCT 70
TIME			INSTRUCTIONS, MESSAGE, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
TIME	IN	OUT							
7	0355	0400	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.4		m		J.G.		
					ARTY		A.E.		
8	0455	0500	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 ABEL. ANNEX A P.5		m		J.G.		
					ARTY		A.E.		
9	0510	0515	(W) CS REPORT		S ^{2/3}		J.G.		
			1. 2 5. 17						
			2. 0 6. 3						
			3. 12 7. 1						
			4. 14 8. 21						
			TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 ABEL.						
10	0540	0545	(C) BOE WEATHER FORECAST		S ^{2/3}		J.G.		
			AS OF 24/0300 STORM LOCATED 340 NAUTICAL MILES N-NE OF CHULAI MOVING S-SW. MAX WINDS WILL OCCUR AT 250900		S-1		NICOLI		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

873

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198218

BT537073

0001

24 OCT 70

2400

2400-70

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, PERSONNEL, AND OTHERS

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

10

CONT

OCT. 13 STORM BREAKS UP ON
COAST, WINDS FORECAST TO BE
50 KNOTS GUSTING TO 80.
TO SP/4 GREEN BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.

11

0600

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP/4 BOWBACK BY SP/4 ABEL.
ANNEX A R6

m

ARMY

J.G.

A.E.

12

0630

(W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND
SP/4 GREEN OFF DUTY.

MFR

J.G.

13

0630

(W) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT RAWA
ON DUTY

MFR

OK

14

0655

0700

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
AFC FORDY BY SP/4 FELGAR
ANNEX A R7

m

ARMY

AR

AE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
REGIMENTATIONS²/3

LOCATION

L2/BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

S/BM 46TH INF 178L13 RF-537073

0001

240570 2400 240570

15

0715

(C) ALL AIR MOVES CANCELLED

S²/3

DR

WILL GET RESUPPLY BIRD

WILL GO ON WEATHER CONDITION

#2 AT 24/0900

Sgt LARK To SP4 Fickar

16

0745 (C) WARDEN 32 BROKE

STATION AT 0745 WITH

ALLEGED FINDINGS

PEC DUPUY BY SP4 MAROIS

17

0755 0800

(C) STRIKE FOR SHOTLINE TO

MD

DR

PFC FANNY BY SP4 MAROIS

ARMY

TB

ANNEX A

P-8

18

0830 0845

(C) RF-132 - TOI 24/0700

S²/3

DR

PATROL ELEMENTS OF RF132

MAJOR CONTACT ENGAGED

LINK SIZE ELEMENTARY ELEMENTS

W/SOF - AT GRID BT 29054

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 10

NO OF PAGES

6

18

OPERATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

L2 Borch

PERIOD COVERED

513m 4672h 1748415

BT-537073

0001

2400-2400

2400-2400

18

cont

AND BT-298065 - LEMMY

5213

DR

PROX 300-500 METERS

DIR - WEST - ARTY CALLED

CHECK FIRE CALLED FOR

GUNNIES - WARLOAD 32

ON STATION 0700 - FIREBIRD

93 ON STATION 0705 - WAR

LOAD 32 BROKE STATION

A 0730 - MISC EXPENDITURES

(LOW ON FUEL) FIREBIRD

EXPENDITURE ON ARPA

OFF STATION AT 0750

RESULTS - 32 VC KIA

27 FOR RF-132

5 FOR FIREBIRD

GUNNIES REQUESTED

AERON - FURTHER INFO TO

Follow - NAG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

SGT LARK By SGT RAWN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INVESTIGATION

5213

LOCATION

L2 BRANCH

5 Bm 46TH WFF 198108

BT-537073

0001

2400120 2400

2400120

19

0855

0900

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH TO

m

DR

PFC DUPUY BY SP4 MARRIS

ARTY

TB

ANNEXA

P-9

20

0955

1000

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH TO

m

DR

PFC DUPUY BY PFC RANDOL

ARTY

TB

ANNEXA

P-10

21

1055

1100

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH TO

m

DR

PFC DUPUY BY PFC RANDOL

ARTY

TB

ANNEXA

P-11

22

1020

1145

(C) D³ TOE 24/1015 3/D

5213

OK

WHILE IN BUSH SITE TOOK

S-1

AS

30 AK 47 RDS AND 3

D

OF

CHI COMS FROM UNKNOWN

CHAPLIN

JD

SIZE LINGERING FORCE PROX

40 METERS SE 3/D ENGAGED

WITH 91 MM & SAF- 3/D WILL

SWEEP AREA - ALSO CALLED

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE DEPT. OF DEFENSE		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INFORMATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
8713		L2 BEACH		18	
DATE	TIME	LOCATION	INITIALS	DATE	TIME
56th 46th WFF	1811	BT-537073	0001	240570	2400
22	cont	PRIORITY D/O for 2 Pak w/SHRAPNEL wounds to LEGS - NAME MUSE D/O called 1015 - another Pak took SHRAPNEL to HAND BUT DID NOT REQUIRE D/O NAME FORTIN D/O not completely AS at port. G.O.I. BT-356046			
23	1205	(U) D/O complete AT 1155	8713	DR	
		EVAC to 27th SURG	S-L	AG	
		S-L 34 Sgt ROWN			
24	1210	(U) SGT RETS FOR 54th INET	m	DR	
		ACC DURY BY SP3/MARIO	DRIV	TIS	
		ADMMVA P12			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 9

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

L2/Bangkok

PERIOD COVERED

SBM 46TH INFT 1981/18

BT-537073

0001

240000

240000

DATE

TIME

INCIDENT, PERSONNEL, & OTHERS

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

25 1255 1300

(W) SIT Reps For 546TH TB

RM

OR

BFC Deputy By SP4/Marios

NRTY

TB

Annex A

P-13

26 1355 1400

(W) SIT Reps For 546TH INFT

RM

OR

BFC Deputy By SP4/Marios

NRTY

TB

Annex A

P-14

27 1455 1500

(W) SIT Reps For 546TH INFT

RM

OR

BFC Deputy By PFC Randall

NRTY

TB

Annex A

P-15

28

1505

(W) Division Intel Report

S2/3

OK

B/3 Rating 1700 2300

80 mm of V/20 Located

Ky Thanh Vill W/ BT 375079

Mission To Collect Rich

At Ky Sanh & Ky Thanh Vill

PFC Cruz To PFC Randall

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 1ST INFANTRY DIVISION		PAGE NO 40	NO OF PAGES 18	
DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REPORTED BY	DATE
58M467A INF MRLIB	13T-537073	0001	24052400	240520
29	1530	(10) Received From Kyren Returned AO Box For ER- From GRID 4209 To 4205 To 4705 To START EFF 25/0700 PFC CRUZ By PFC BERSOVI	S ² /3 E ⁹	OK SPV TRPT
30	1531	(C) LIRI BT-171105 Bn CP - LARGER THAN CODE "C" PFC CRUZ To SPV RANDON	S ² /3	OK
31	1555 1600	(W) ST Reps For SHUTLINE To PFC FURLEY By SP14 MORRIS Annex A 8-16	MM ARY	OK TR
32	1400 1605	(C) From BDE - Typhoon KATE IS LOCATED 180 miles EAST OF CHU LY - HENDING WEST - EXPECTED TO HIT	S ² /3 S-1 S-4 HHC	OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE 12 11	NO OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	5713	LT Bunch		
5 Bm 4621/10/1961	BT-537073	0001	24 Oct 70	24 Oct 70
33	cont	Chulai BETWEEN 0200hr	A	
		to 0400 25 Oct 70. CENTER	B	
		at MAST will hit 35	C	
		MILES NORTH OF Chulai	D	
		WINDS IN CENTER OF STORM	15	
		ARE - 25 knots IT'S SUPPOSE	REFIT	
		TO DECREASE WHEN IT	AID STATION	
		HITS LAND -	COMMNO	
		24/405 - CHANCE TO		
		CONVERTION 1 AT 1500hr		
		24 Oct 70 - 35 TO 55 knots		
		AT 25/0300hrs		
		RAIN FALL - 24/1900 to		
		25/1900 - 4-8 inches on		
		COAST 8 TO 12 inches IN		
		MOUNTAINS		
		LT. Howard to Sgt Rawa		
33	1655	(re) REFERENCE MSG # 18	5713	OR
		RESULTS - 2 VC KIA		
TITLE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR ENY			SIGNATURE	

ORGANIZATION OR
IDENTIFICATION

57/3

LOCATION

LZ BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

5801467H INF/IN/1B

BT-537073

0001

2401202400

240520

33 cont

30 VC KIA (unconfirmed)

4 AK-47's CIA (unconfirmed)

Sgt LARK By Sgt RANCO

34 1659 1700

(U) STREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

PFC DUPUY By SP4 MAROIS

ANALYST

P-17

MM

DIR

ACTY

AK

35 1645 1720

(U) TMT- STRINGS 6

LINK NUMBER OF PAKS

STATIONARY IMETAL DETECTED

BT-433016

EXPENDED 24/105's

AT 1720

PFC CRUZ By PFC RANCO

57/3

DIR

36 1755 1800

(U) STREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

PFC DUPUY By SP4 MAROIS

ANALYST

P-18

MM

DIR

ACTY

AK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL		13	18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	5713	LOCATION	L2 Bldg	
DATE	5 Jan 46	TIME	1945	1945
BT-537073	0001	2400	2400	2400
37	1830	(u) Sgt ROWA OFF DUTY	MFR	OR
38	1830	(u) SP4 GREGG ON DUTY	MFR	J.G.
39	1850	(c) T.O. 1753, 1/A REQUESTED PRIORITY D/O W/ JUNGLE PENE- TRATOR FOR 1 PAX W/ TEMP 103° SUSPECTED MALARIA. CALLED CHULAI D/O - D/O 80 ETA 20-25 IF GUNNIES COULD BE RAISED D/O 80 RECLASSIFIED PAX AS ROUTINE. CHULAI D/O SAID ALL GUNS HAD BEEN GROUND BY BIG G. D/O CANCELLED BY CHULAI. 1/A ADVISED. GRID- BT 395067 PAX NAME - HELM. TO SGT. SCHEETS BY PFC RANDALL	S23 S1 CHAPLAIN A	J.G. BLACKWELL JOHNSON JONES
40	855	(c) COMPLETED CONDITION II REQUIREMENTS FOR OPLAN 7-70	S23	J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR UNIT/LOCATION		LOCATION		DATE	TIME	INITIALS
5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 531073		0001	24 Oct 70	2400
40		CONT. TO SGT. SCHEETS BY SP4 FELGAR.				
41	1855	1900	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m		J.G. A.E.
42	1800	420	(C) BOE. AIR CAN BOX # 41 424306 LR 5692 AND BOX # 42 FROM 2512 TO 3016 TO 3313 TO 2908 TO START. DTG. 25/0500 - 25/2000 CLEAR - 5/46 LT. JONES LY TIN - NHAN. TO SGT. SCHEETS BY SP4 FELGAR.	S 2/3		J.G.
43	1955	2000	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A	m		J.G. A.E.
44	1925	2003	(C) BOE. IN THE EVENT OF EVACUATION FROM CHULAI	S 2/3 S-1		J.G. HENNINGWAY
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERED ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR JOURNAL OF ACTIVITY		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL			18	
ORGANIZATION OR IDENTIFICATION	LOCATION	DATE	TIME	TIME
5 BN 46 INF 198 L B	LZ BEACH	BT 531073	0001	2400 TO 2400
44	CONT THE 6/46 BN. WILL MOVE FROM ^{J.G.} TO 26 th ENG. AREA AT L3 BAYONET.		S-4	BUGGEN
			A	BRAGG
			B	DOYLE
			C	SULLIVAN
			D	HANLIN
			E	TGFFT
			HHC	WOLFE
			COMMO	STIFF
45	2055 2100 (1) CALLED NAP'S TO BDE. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.21		m	J.G.
			ARTY	A.E.
46	2100 2105 (1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.22		m	J.G.
			ARTY	A.E.
47	2155 2200 (1) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.23		m	J.G.
			ARTY	A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INFORMATION			RECORD NO	REPORT COVERED			
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB			LZ BEACH	BT 537073	0001	2400070	2400070
48	2230	2240	(C) BOE. WEATHER REPORT TYPHOON IS 120 MILES EAST OF DA NANG MOVING WEST AT 10 KNOTS PER HOUR. AT 2400 EXPECT INCREASE IN RAIN AND WIND. AT 25/0600 TYPHOON WILL HIT 30 MILES NORTH OF CHU LAI W/ WINDS MOVING WEST AT 35 KNOTS GUSTING TO 55. TO PFC MCINTOSH BY SGT SCHAFFS.		S ² / ₃ S-1 S-4 HHC A B C D E Command	J.G. BLACKWELL MESS WILSON BRAGG SCHAGS KOHANEK BLANSETT ROYCE STIFF AND STATION COVERT	
49	2255	2300	(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 24		m ARVN	J.G. A.G.	
50	2305	2315	(E) BY TUN TON. 2310 PSDF AMBUSH ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED 20 UC PROX. 200 M. CALLED ARVN ILLUM FIRED. UC EVADED WEST.		S ² / ₃	J.G. G.T.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONLOCATION
LE BEACH

8 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 98 LIB

BT 537073

0001

2400570 2400

24 OCT 70

50

CONT. NEG. RESULTS, NEG. FRIENDLY
CASUALTIES. GRID OF INCIDENT
429112. TO SP4 MASTEN BY
PFC ROGERSON.

51

2355

2400

CO SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.25

M

J.G.

ARMY

A.G.

52

Summary

Co A - continues current

opn in AO box BT 354076

BT 3908 - 4003 to start

Co CP + 81mm located

382067. Ambush location

387070 - 388057 - 387064

Co B - Conducts refit
at Chu Lai, Bn
rest force

Co C - Continues current

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON JN

SIGNATURE

Richard J. Becker

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18

18

ORGANIZATION OR
REGIMENTATION

52/3

LOCATION

L2 Bunch

SECTION COVERED

581 4619880E

BT 53770

0001

2400170

2400

2400170

opns located at

339072 - 346084

362074 - 341075 - 359074

Co D - Continues current

opns in A0 box 364009

317052 - 339072 - 389031

Co CP - mortar located

at 361072. Current

ambush sites 361042

358048 - 354051 - 360044

Echo Para - moves from

Chu Lai by vehicle

at 251000 to A0 box

4209 - 4705

53

2400

1st Lt Jones & S/4 Greer

MER

JG

Closes journal

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S5

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

24 October 1970

SUBJECT: plans and summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts route interdiction and ambushes in the Dragon Valley area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 231000 to 241000 October 1970.

231700 Co C while in NIP rec 6xRDS 60mm mortar rds. Fired 81mm mortar & called arty. Neg friendly casualties, swept area, neg res, GOI: BT346004.

231800 RF Group 132 spotted & eng unk size enemy force w/SAF. res: 3xVC KIA, Ass Documents CIA, GOI: BT206074.

231830 4/3/D while in ambush rec unk amt SAF from prox 50M east, ret SAF & called in 81mm mortar fire. Neg friendly casualties, swept area w/neg res. GOI: BT346047.

240700 patrol elements of RF 132 eng unk size enemy elements w/SAF at grids BT290054 & BT290065. Arty fired & gunships exp over area, res: 32xVC KIA, neg friendly casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 to 251700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected forces of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations, IRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TACR.

Co A Conducts small unit operations & night manned ambushes on high ground in AO box BT354076, BT3900, BT4003, to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 137, BT300067.

Co B Conducts refit in Chu Lai.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 18 years.

AVDF-BCZ

24 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co C: Conducts multiple patrols and night manned ambushes on high ground in northern Dragon Valley.

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned ambushes on high ground in AO box BT364019, BT317052, BT339072, BT389031, to start. Co CP & 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT361042.

Co E Recon: On 250800 will CA from PZ Chu Lai East to LZ BT375015 and work in box UL BT350025 and LR BT4000. Placing emphasis on squad recon patrols, daylight observation and night ambushes.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational Fat City

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/70 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 35 VC KIA

David H. Pace
DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ

24 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #297-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 October 70

Unknown 230205 grid BT203135. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 October 70

a. 230120, 3/D while in bush site heard VC voices, 3/D eng w/SAF. They swept area w/neg res. BT360044.

b. 231700, C Co while in there NDP rec 6 incoming 60mm mortar rds fr enemy loc 500m SE of their loc. C Co eng w/81mm & called in arty. Swept area w/neg res. BT348082.

c. 231800, A patrol fr RF 132 spotted & eng unk size enemy force w/SAF prox 200m SE. Res: 3VC KIA wearing black PJ's, neg wpns, they were carrying documents, documents will be ovac to Tam Ky or Chu Lai. BT286074.

d. 231830, 4/3/D while in bush site rec unk amount SAF. Called for 81mm HE prox 45-50m E. 4/3/D returned w/SAF, swept area w/neg res. BT346047.

3. (U) RADAR: 230700 to 240700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 October

231135 grid BT433016 unk No of personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 4-105 rds.

230855 grid BT433016 unk No of personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 October 70

IMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ALL/M	DATE
0552	0639	1820	1907	0041	1337	32	24 October 70
0552	0639	1819	1907	0128	1411	24	25 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR SUBDIVISION S23		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
SBN: 46 INF. 198 LIB		BT 537073		0001	2500-10	2400 2500-10
1		0001 (U) 1/4 LT. DECKER AND SP/4		MFR		J.G.
		GREG OPENED JOURNAL.				
2		0005 (C) FOXHOLE REPORT		S23		J.G.
		HHC 17/150 0/19 3/10 18/118 1/3 A 3/125 3/97 0/1 0/14 0/7 B 5/120 0/2 5/107 0/11 C 5/118 4/90 0/8 1/12 0/9 D 5/137 4/105 0/6 0/13 1/12 EM 7/79 0/8 1/59 1/9 0/4 ER 1/29 1/25 0/1 0/3 0/0 TOTAL 40/759 12/344 4/93 23/276 2/46				
3		0055 0000 (H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO		m		J.G.
		SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH		ARTY		T.B.
		ANNEX A P.1				
4		0155 0200 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO		m		J.G.
		SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH		ARTY		T.B.
		ANNEX A P.2				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM 1594 (E)

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DATE TIME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5/4/46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001 2500r.70 2400 2500r.70

5 0245 0255 (C) BOE TYPHOON KATE LOCATED 5 2/3 J.G.
 90 MILES E-NE OF CHULAL, S-1 BLACKWELL
 MOVING W. AT 9 KNOTS. WILL S-4 MESS
 REACH LAND AT 12-1300-30-35 HHC WILSON
 MILES NORTH OF CHULAL. BY A SORRACK
 25/0400 EXPECT 30 KNOT WINDS B SHAW
 BY 25/0700 30-40 KNOT WINDS C SANCHEZ
 UNTIL 1500. SEA LEVEL - 6-10' D PICKERT
 ABOVE NORMAL. EXPECTED E ROYCE
 4-8" RAIN WITHIN NEXT 24 HRS
 TO SP/4 FELGAR BY SP/4 BONSACK.

6 0255 0300 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO m J.G.
 SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ARTY T.B.
 ANNEX A P.3

7 0355 0400 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 m J.G.
 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ARTY T.B.
 ANNEX A P.4

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

12 BEACH
CONFIDENTIAL

SBW 46 INF 198-18

BT 537073

0001

2500-70

2500

2500-70

8 0455 0500 (W) CS REPORT

5 2/3

J.G.

1. 2 5. 8

2. 0 6. 1

3. 7 7. 8

4. 9 8. 17

TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH

9 0500 0505 (H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.S.

10 0555 0600 (W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

RL

11

0630 (H) SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY

MER

J.G.

12

0630 (H) SGT RAWR ON DUTY

MER

OK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5²/₃ CONFIDENTIAL
L2 BETH

SIBm 46th INF LIB BT-537073 0001 25 OCT 70 2400 25 OCT 70

13 0655 0700 (W) ST ROPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MM DR
PFC DUCUY By PFC ABEL ARTY TB
ANNEX A P-7

14 0655 0757 (C) TIME - STRINGS UNIK 5²/₃ OR
AMOUNT - STATIONERY
MATERIAL OBTAINED
GRID BT-454030
EXPENDITURE 5-4.2
FIRST RD - 0719
LT. BRIGHT By SP4 ABEL

15 0755 0800 (W) ST ROPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MM DR
PFC FORNEY By PFC ABEL ARTY TB
ANNEX A P-8

16 0825 0900 (W) From RDE - Typhoon 5²/₃ OK
KATE 15 Lox 50 miles A ST SKK
LINE OF CHV LAL B SCARPS
MOVING WEST AT 9 KNOTS C SULLIVAN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bm 4.6 TH INPRLIB BT-537073 0001 25070 2400 25070

16	cont	RETURN 12-1300 hr. will HIT Shore - HIT 35 To 45 miles North of Chu Lai - From 0700 To 1500 EXPECT 45 To 50 Knots winds - Kate Has RETURN Re-Classified AS A Tropical Storm PFC Dupuy To SP4 ABEL	D L- Mother Pool S-1 HMC S-4 Hill 270 FAT City Ky TRA	THAI 1st ROOFING SARRELL SUMMER MASON HUNG
17	0855 0900	INSTR RAPS For 5/4 TH INP To PFC Dupuy By PFC ABEL ARMED P. 9	rm ACTY	DK ALF
18	0955 1000	INSTR RAPS For 5/4 TH INP To PFC Dupuy By SP4 ABEL ARMED P. 10	rm ACTY	DK ALF
19	1055 1100	INSTR RAPS For 5/4 TH INP To PFC Foreby By SP4 ABEL	rm ACTY	DK ALF
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

L213274

58M46TH/109UB BT-537073 0001 250TH 2410 250TH

19 0800 ANNEX A P-11

20 1155 1200 (u) SIT REPT FOR 744 TH INF. RM OIR
PFC FORREY BY PFC RANDALL NEX AP
ANNEX A P-18

21 1205 1205 (c) ALL UNITS CALLED FOR S²/3 OK
DAMAGE ASSESSMENT S-1 KRIS
A^{CO} HAD ONE TREE
FALL - LOCATION 30m NORTH
OF ORCHARD ROOM - FELL ON
OLD LATRINE - LIGHT
DAMAGES TO LATRINE
W/ CASUALTIES.
LYTIN - HAD PART OF
ROOF ON HQ BUILDING
BLOW OFF - NEG CASUALTIES
ALSO HAD PART OF ROOF
ON JAIL HOUSE BLOW OFF
NEG CASUALTIES

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S⁷/3 L2Bent

SBm45111111 BT-537073 0001 250500 2400 250500

21 cont HILL 970 REPORTED
L BUNKER LOOKING
All other units Reported
NO DAMAGE

22 1240 1245 (C) C⁹ ToI 25/1230 S⁷/3 OK
while IN DL 3/C
had 2 MIA's DETONATE
APPROX 15 MINUTES
REPORT - AT GRID
BT-347084 + 346086
Patrol is checking
OUT AREA - MARK TO
Follow
PFC HOTFIELD By SBN RBA

24 1255 1300 (W) STARTERS FOR S⁷ET WFL mn OK
PFC DUNN By PFC RAYDON DUTY AB
ANNEXA P-13

TITLE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
L2 BOM

SBM 461A INF 182113

AT-537073

0001

25070 2400

25070

25

1310

(C) REFERENCE MSG # 22

5213

OR

3/c SWEEP ATORN WHATE

MM. A's WENT OFF

NKG RESULTS

PFC HATFIELD By SAT RAND

26

1355

1400

(W) STRIPS FOR 3/4 TL INF TO

MM

OR

PFC FERRY By SP4 RAND

ARTY

ALF

ANNEX A

P-14

27

1455

1500

(U) STRIPS FOR 3/4 TL INF TO

MM

OR

PFC FERRY By SP4 RAND

ARTY

ALF

ANNEX A

P-15

28

1555

1600

(W) STRIPS FOR 3/4 TL INF TO

MM

OR

PFC FERRY By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-16

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

504601NF19848 BT-537073 0001 250700 250700

29 1655 1700 (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4 TR/INFG M DL
 PFC FORREY B3 SP/4 ARB1 ARTY TB
 Annex A D-17

30 1725 (C) WEATHER REPORT S²/3 DL
 TROPICAL STORM HAS TERMINATED
 BACK ON CONDITION #4
 THIS MESSAGE WILL BE
 PUT OUT ^{OT} TO ALL SCTIONS
 AND COMPANYS AT
 1730 BRIEFING
 PFC FORREY TO SGT RAUW

31 1720 1750 (C) FROM DFC TOT 25/1500 S²/3 DL
 D-WHILE IN DL SPOTTER
 LMAA VC CROSSING OPEN
 AREA DIRECTION WEST
 ONLY 2000 METERS
 VS WAS WEARING BLACK
 PJ'S CARRYING A WEAPON

TY ID 1051 OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

171345

SB 46TH INF 12413

BT-537073

0001 2507 2000 2507

31

Conto

MRE PACK - CALLED ARTY

25070000 L/WP 8/HR

MRE RESULTS BECAUSE

OF MRE SURVIVANCE

BT-360068

Sgt Lark By PFC RANOD

OK
31

SPOT 2

ICD 19 TOI 25/1615 2/D

S 2/3 OK

WHILE ON PATROL FOUND

2 STRUCTURES L-12x20'

AND ONE 12x12 WITH

6x6' BUNKER UNDER

PACK - STRUCTURES + BUNKERS

DESTROYED MRE ARTY USED

THERE WERE OR MRE SIGNS

OF RECENT ACTIVITY

Sgt Lark By PFC RANOD

32

1720

1750 (C) BUNKER GHOST 20

S 2/3 OK

TOI 25/1645

FOUND AT GRIDS BT 287143

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5713 4213000

SP4 HETHINE REB BT-537073 0001 25042100 75474

32 cont A 51 CAL PIT 5' Fox hole
+ POSSIBLE CAMOUFLAGED
TUNNEL - AT BT 282129
FOOT PRINTS GOING ACROSS
A RICE PADDY - THIS IS
AREA WHERE CACHE
OF WEAPONS + SUPPLIES
WAS FOUND
Sgt BARK By PFC Randall

33	1755	1800	(W) Sgt REPS FOR 546TH INF TO Sgt BARK By SP4 Randall Annex A	m ARTY	DLR T.B.
			P-18		

34		1850	(W) 1st LT JONES AND Sgt Randall OFF DUTY	m FR	DLR
----	--	------	--	------	-----

35		1850	(W) 1st LT DECKER AND SP4 GREEN ON DUTY	m FR	J.G.
----	--	------	--	------	------

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

54		L2 Beach		0001 2501 102100 360910	
5BW 46 INF 198418		BT 531073		BT 531073	
36	1855	1900	(A) SIT REP FOR 6/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A	m ARTY P.19	J.G. T.B.
37	1905	1930	(K) BDE. AIR CAU BOX #41 HL4306 LR 5692 AND BOX #42 FROM 2512 TO 3016 TO 3313 TO 2908 TO START. D.T.G. 26/0500 - 26/2000 CLEAR - 5/46 LT. JONES LY TIN - DIEN. TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY PFC MCINTOSH.	S ² / ₃	J.G.
38	1955	2000	(A) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m ARTY P.20	J.G. T.B.
39	2005	2010	(A) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 MARNS. ANNEX A	m ARTY P.21	J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR UNIT				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REGISTRATION OR NOTIFICATION			LOCATION & REFERENCE		STATUS DURING			
			DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
500 400 19402			BT-532076		over	2400hrs	400	2400hrs
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			AMBUSH LOCATIONS					
			382067 (A) 372070 3/2					
			382070 - 378070 4/3/4					
			388057 4/1/4 384062 4/2					
			Co B conducts Refit at					
			CHULA					
			Co C 346084 2/c 341075					
			4/3/c 339072 2/c 358074					
			1/2/c 362074					
			DCo 361042 3/2 358048					
			2/2 354051 1/2 360044					
			ER 429065 ER 430064					
			Richard J. Decker					
45	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED BY					
			1ST LT. DECKER AND SP4 GREG.					

INITIALS OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

25 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts route interdiction and ambushes in the Dragon Valley area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 241000 to 251000 October 1970.

241015 at 356046 3/D in ambush site received 30 rds SAF and 3 Chi coms from unk ~~and~~ enemy force. 3/D returned SAF and 81 mm sweet ~~green~~ results. 2 US WIA. Priority dustoff for minor shrapnel wounds.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 to 251700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply & communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with BF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations & night manned ambushes on high ground in AO box BT354076, BT3908, BT4003, to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 137, BT382067.

Co B: Moves from Chu Lai by vehicle to conduct Day Patrolling and night ambushes in conjunction with Rice denial ops in AO box 4004, 4601.

Co C: Conducts multiple patrols and night manned ambushes on high ground in northern Dragon Valley.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

25 October 1970

BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned ambushes on high ground in AO box BT364019, BT317052, BT339072, BT389031, to start. Co CP & 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT361042.

Co E R.com 250000 moved by vehicle from Chu Lai to Fat City and work in box. 4209; 4205, 4705. Placing emphasis on squad/team patrols; daylight observation and night ambushes.

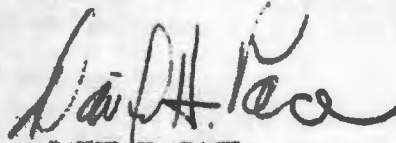
Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Fat City
1 AN/PPS-5 not operational due to lack of batteries at Hill 270

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/70 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. CASUALTIES: Friendly-2 US WIA
Enemy-None



DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

25 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #298-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 October 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 October 70

a. 240700, Patrol elements of RF 132 made contact & eng unk size enemy force w/SF at BT298054 & BT298065, prox 300-500m W. Arty called checked fired for gunships. Firebird 93 fired load on area. Ros: 32VC KIA.

b. 241015, 3/D while in bush site took 30 AK47 rds & 3 chicom fr unk size enemy force prox 40m SE. 3/D eng w/81mm & SAF. 2/D swept area also called PDO for 10 WIA he was taken to 27th Surg. BT356046.

c. 241753, 1/A requested PDO for 1US with high temp of 103 suspected malaria. Chu Lai noted DO because all gunships had been grounded. Informed 1/A there would be no DO. BT395067.

d. 242110, PSDF eng an ost 20 VC, 200m at BT429112. Ill was called and rec. VC evaded W, ros neg.

3. (U) ADAR: 240700 to 250700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TR REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 October 70

241645 grid BT438016 unk No personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 24-105 rds.

250655 grid BT454020 unk No personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 54.2 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 October 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	819	1907	0128	1411	24	25 October 70
0552	0639	819	1906	0215	1444	16	26 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

PROPOSED WEEKLY PLANS 25-31 OCT 70

30 nthal

Co A: On 23 Oct will CA from Chu Lai to a location determined by the tactical situation.

Co B: On 23 Oct will move by air to Chu Lai for refit on 26 Oct. Will be inserted in an area determined by the tactical situation. AO: BT354078, BT3908, BT4005, BT3803, to start.

Co C: Continue present operations in northern Dragon Valley with emphasis on OPs, patrols, and ambushes.

Co D: Continue present operations in Dragon Valley with CF and 81mm mortar section at Hill 137, BT380069. AO: BT364019, BT317052, BT339072, BT389031, start.

E Ron: Continue present operations in present AO east of Ky Tra.

1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec Fort Oly.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270.

Sniper Teams: Will be employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

RF Co #231: Will continue to be employed in combined operations in the Ky Tra area.

Forward CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction Forces: The company in retraining throughout the week.

Projected Plans: Continue coordination on a daily basis with Ky provincial headquarters and Ly Ty district headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5-45th Inf TAOR.

Air Cav boxes will be submitted on a continuing basis.

LARPS will be used to conduct surveillance throughout the AO.

Acknowledge.

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

PAGE
83 AIR

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES																																																	
ORGANIZATION OR DISPATCH 53/3	LOCATION LE BEACH	REPORT COVERED																																																				
5BN. 46 INF ABUB	BT 537013	0001	2600076	2400	2600070																																																	
INITIALS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS																																																						
1	0001	(U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP/4 GREG		MFR	J.G.																																																	
OPENED JOURNAL.																																																						
2	0005	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT		53/3	J.G.																																																	
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>18/151</td> <td>0/47</td> <td>3/11</td> <td>14/120</td> <td>1/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>3/125</td> <td>2/95</td> <td>0/9</td> <td>1/15</td> <td>0/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>5/123</td> <td>4/93</td> <td>0/6</td> <td>1/12</td> <td>0/12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>5/124</td> <td>4/82</td> <td>0/17</td> <td>1/13</td> <td>0/10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>5/137</td> <td>4/105</td> <td>0/7</td> <td>0/13</td> <td>1/12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EM</td> <td>2/79</td> <td>0/8</td> <td>1/58</td> <td>1/9</td> <td>0/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ER</td> <td>1/29</td> <td>1/25</td> <td>0/0</td> <td>0/4</td> <td>0/0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>57/768</td> <td>15/425</td> <td>4/108</td> <td>18/188</td> <td>2/47</td> </tr> </table>							HHC	18/151	0/47	3/11	14/120	1/3	A	3/125	2/95	0/9	1/15	0/6	B	5/123	4/93	0/6	1/12	0/12	C	5/124	4/82	0/17	1/13	0/10	D	5/137	4/105	0/7	0/13	1/12	EM	2/79	0/8	1/58	1/9	0/4	ER	1/29	1/25	0/0	0/4	0/0	TOTAL	57/768	15/425	4/108	18/188	2/47
HHC	18/151	0/47	3/11	14/120	1/3																																																	
A	3/125	2/95	0/9	1/15	0/6																																																	
B	5/123	4/93	0/6	1/12	0/12																																																	
C	5/124	4/82	0/17	1/13	0/10																																																	
D	5/137	4/105	0/7	0/13	1/12																																																	
EM	2/79	0/8	1/58	1/9	0/4																																																	
ER	1/29	1/25	0/0	0/4	0/0																																																	
TOTAL	57/768	15/425	4/108	18/188	2/47																																																	
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4		m	J.G.																																																
			BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS.		ARTY	A.E.																																																
			ANNEX A		P.1																																																	
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4		m	J.G.																																																
			BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS.		ARTY	A.E.																																																
			ANNEX A		P.2																																																	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY																																																						
SIGNATURE																																																						
GROUP - 4																																																						
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:																																																						
Declassified after 12 years.																																																						

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION			CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR SITUATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
573			LZ BEACH	DATE	TIME	DATE
EBN 46 INF 198 L18			BT 537073	0001	26 OCT 70 2400	26 OCT 70
NO	TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, PERSONNEL, & ORDERS			
5	0255	0300	FIRST REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P.3			
6	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P.4			
7	0445	0450	(U) CS REPORT 1. 3 5. 24 2. 0 6. 2 3. 12 7. 2 4. 15 8. 28 TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH.			
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P.5			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION OR DEPARTMENT		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
843		LZ BEACH		FROM	TO	DATE
5011.46 INF 198118		BT537073		0001	26 Oct 70	2400
TIME		INCIDENTS, REELIGEN, & OTHERS		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS
NO	IN	OUT				
9	0625	0600	(A) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK B/P/4 MAR DIS. ANNEX A	m	ARTY	J.G. A.E.
10	0600	0605	(C) BLUE GHOST 29 ON STATION FOR VL of AIR CW BOX 41. TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4 GRECI.	543		J.G.
11	0	0630	(U) 1st LT. DECKER AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR		J.G.
12		0630	1st LT JAMES AND SP4 RANA on duty	MFR		DR
13	0655	0700	(B) SIT Reps For 5/46 INF TO PFC DUDUY BY SP4 ABEL ANNEX A	m	ARTY	DR A.E.
14	0755	0800	1st LT Reps For 5/46 INF TO PFC DUDUY BY SP4 ABEL	m	ARTY	DR TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
LOCATION OR SITUATION	5 ² /3	LOCATION L2 Bench	PRINTED COVER	
Bm 46 T.M.F. 1941B	BT-537073	0001	260570	2400 260570
DATE	TIME	INITIALS, REMARKS, COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
14	CONT	Arrived A	P. 8	
15	0855 0900	WISIT PERS For 5/46 T.M.F. 1941B Lt Howard By PFC ROBERTSON Arrived A	mm ARTY P-9	OK TB
16	0955 1000	WISIT PERS For 5/46 T.M.F. 1941B PFC DUNN By PFC ROBERTSON Arrived A	mm ARTY P-10	OK TB
17	1054 1100	(C) C ^o ToE 26/1030 2/c Vehicle on Patrol Found A Photo Frame 7X6 with similar dimensions Size 4X6. Also Found 4 uniforms w/ Blood and Sharpnall holes Place was recently used. Found Bits of Food in Area - GRBT 350080	5 ² /3	OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

STAFF JOURNAL			PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIALS					14	
REMARKS OR OCCURRENCE		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		L2 Box 6				
BT-537073		0001		26070		2400
BT-537073		0001		26070		2400
BT-537073		0001		26070		2400
BT-537073		0001		26070		2400
17	cont	Sgt Lark By PFC ROBERTSON				
18	0930 1105	(c) URT-BT-271110 BmCP LARGER THAN C URT-RS-331970 BmCP LT BRIGHT TO SPIYARBI				
19	1130 1140	1000 ⁰⁰ Tot 26/1000 2/D while on patrol RAC UNK AMOUNT OF 30 CAL FIRE FROM SOUTH OF LOC - PROV 30 TO 50 METERS ALSO AK47 SDF. 2/D RETURNED SDF. AT 26/1005 2/D CALLED URGENT OO FOR 3 PAX - DOB AND MUSKET 34 ON STATION D/O COMPLETED AT 1037 BOX OF INJURIES - 1 PAX WITH GUNSHOT WOUNDS				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				1314	
DATE OR PERIOD	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
8/13	2213400				
8/13	BT-537073	1001	260430	2400	2400
19	CONT	To ARM - 1 To ANKLE 1 To WAIST - BURET 27 SURG - MUSKET 34 EXPANDED ON RPT BROKE STATION AT 1047 SUMMING AREA AT 1115 THRU SKOT 355052 NAMES - ROETTER (ARM) DICKER (ANKLE) SCHERMANN (WAIST) NOT DUSTED OFF LLOYD - KINKLES Sgt LARK By PFC RAMOND			
20	1155 1200	WST PERS FOR 3/11/10 To m DR Sgt LARK By PFC RAMOND ACTY TB ARMY A P-12			
21	1110 1205	CER TOE 26/1110 REQUESTED S-1 OK PROPERTY FOR LUSPAX S-1 ON WITH HAND IMPRINT (NOT chop Johnson)			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL					

STAFF JOURNAL OR		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
S743		L2 BLSCH			14
BT-537073		0001 2600 To 2400		2600 To	
21	cont	RESULT OF CONTRACT)		E ^W	THPT
Do complete AT 1150 AVOC To 91ST LEVRC AVOC GEORGE SHOOK					
22	1210	(W) FROM BDE - APP 98-1		S743	OK
BT-3305 To 3901 To 3999 To 3096 To START APP 98-2 - 4302 To 5102 To 5296 To 4396 To START 27/0600 To 27/1800 ET BRSAT To SP4 ABEL					
23	1055 1300	(W) SIT RPTS FOR 54TH INF TO		VM	DR
PFC FORREY BY PFC ROBERTSON					
ANNEXA D-13					
24	1355 1400	(W) SIT RPTS FOR 54TH INF TO		VM	DR
PFC FORREY BY PFC ROBERTSON					
ARTY TB					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL			14	
LOCATION OR SITUATION	57/3	LOCATION	L2 Bench	
DATE	5 Bm 46th W/198	REF	0001	260170
TIME		DATE	2400	260170
NO		DESCRIPTION, REASON, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
24	cont	ANNEXA	P 14	
25	1435-1500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH W/1 TO PFC FORNEY By PFC RANDALL ANNEXA	MM ACTY P-15	DR 13
26	1515	(U) LRRP Box 21 - REQUEST TRAINING MISSION SITE 28/0600 To 01/1700 LH 4812 LR 5014 ST LARK To PFC RANDALL	57/3 LY TIN	DR
27	1434-1530	(U) B ^{CO} TO 1434 HAD REQUESTED PRIORITY D/O FOR ONE LIS PAK WITH TEMPERATURE OF 104° - D/O COMPLETE AT 1530 EVAC TO 91ST NAME - DUNTON FLOYD	57/3 S-1 Chap B ^{CO}	DR EN Johnson RLF
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

9

#3 14

SITUATION OR
CALL SIGN5²/3

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

STANDARD COVERED

Bm 46th INF 198 LNB

BF-537073

0001 960120 2400 960120

28

1540 (C) Box CAR 29 ON STATION

5²/3

OK

AT 1505 TO MOVE B²

CP AND MORTARS TO HILL 76

P2 AT CHUKAL EAST AT

1515 L2 AT HILL 76

AT 1530

LT HOWARD BY SP4 BYRONSON

29

1555

1600

(W) SIT RPTs FOR 546TH INF TO

IM

OK

PFC FURRY BY PFC ROBERTSON

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-16

30

1655

1700

(W) SIT RPTs FOR 546TH INF TO

IM

OK

PFC DUPUY BY SP4 ABRAHAM

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-17

31

1715

(W) ALL UNITS NOTIFIED

5²/3

OK

THAT THE HAND GRENADES

A

IN THE MMA + PM

B

SERIES AREA DEFECTED

C

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR FACILITY		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	
Bm 46th INF REG		BT- 537073	0001	26x70	2400	
31 cont		Let- They will not Be used under any circumstances - will try to back haul grenades tomorrow - and also replace them. Need munition of grenades in each element - so the correct amount could be replaced.				
32	1755	1800	(W) SIT ROPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO DFC CRUZ BY DFC ROOKERSON ARRIVAL P-18	nm	OR	
33		1830	(W) 1ST LT JONES AND SGT PAWLO OFF DUTY	mfr	DR	
34		1830	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 GREGG ON DUTY	mfr	J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

STAFF JOURNAL OR			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	14	
LOCATION OR			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BATTALION				FROM	TO	DATE	TIME
52/3			L2 BENCH	0001	2600	2800	2600
BT-537073							
35	1835	1850	(W) BOE. AIR CAN BOX #41 UL 4306	S 2/3	J.G.		
			LR 5692. D.T.G. 27/0500-27/				
			2000. CLEAR 5/46. LT. JONES				
			LY TIN - THAO. TO SGT. SCHRETT				
			BY SP/4 GRECI.				
36	1855	1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.		
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI.	ARTY	D.L.		
			ANNEX A P. 19				
40	1945	1950	(W) CALLED NOD'S TO BOE. TO	m	J.G.		
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 FELGAR.	ARTY	D.L.		
			ANNEX A P. 20				
41	1955	2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.		
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 FELGAR.	ARTY	D.L.		
			ANNEX A P. 21				
42	2010	2015	(W) BOE. IR MISSION TARGET	S 2/3	J.G.		
			#4509 AR UL 2900 LR 3694				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
12		14				
LOCATION OR DIRECTION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
873		LZ BEACH				
B.N. 46 INF. 198 LIB		BT 537073		0001	26 Oct 70	2400
26 Oct 70		26 Oct 70				
42		CONT. TO PEC MCINTOSH BY EGT SCHRE				
43		2055 2100 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		m J.G.		
		SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 FELGAR.		ARTY D.L.		
		ANNEX A P.22				
44		2155 2200 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		m J.G.		
		SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 FELGAR.		ARTY D.L.		
		ANNEX A P.23				
45		2255 2300 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		m J.G.		
		SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 FELGAR.		ARTY D.L.		
		ANNEX A P.24				
46		2355 2400 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		m J.G.		
		SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 FELGAR.		ARTY D.L.		
		ANNEX A P.25				
TYPE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION OR LOCATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		DATE
TIME	DATE	OFFICERS, MANAGERS, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS	
47		Summary			
		Co A ambush locations			
		A- 382067 1/A 388056			
		4/1/A 38057 3/A 371067			
		4/3/A 372067 2/A 384056			
		4/2/A 387055 continues			
		current opns.			
		Co B ambush locations			
		B- 453040 1/3/B 451027			
		3/B 451028 2/B 457028			
		1/2 B 458030 1/B 450025			
		continues current opns			
		Co C ambush locations			
		C- 344084 1/C 340074			
		4/1/C 344078 2/C 351078			
		4/2/C 353079 4/3/C 340087			
		Co D Co C returns to			
		Chu Lai by air on 08/1/30			
		Co D ambush locations			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

OFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

14

STATION OR
LOCATION 503

LOCATION
22 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR DATE HOUR DATE

46 INF 19800 BT 537073

1001 26 OCT 2400 2400

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

D-363040 1/p 363048

2/p 357055 3/p 347057

continues current ops

GR 422064

ER/A 421063

Richard Decker

48

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

MER

J.G.

By 1st LT. DECKER AND SP/4 GREG

X

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

26 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conduct Rice Denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Dragon Valley area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 251000 to 261000 October 1970.
NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 to 271700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply & communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations & night manned ambushes on high ground in AO box BU554076, BU3900, BU4003, to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 137, BU382067.

Co B: Conducts Day patrolling and night manned and mechanical ambushes in conjunction with GVN Rice Denial Operations in AO box UL4004, LR4601. Company CP and 1 81mm mortar on Hill 76, BU452038.

Co C: Conducts patrolling, observation posts and night ambushes in Northern Dragon Valley.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassify on: 10/51

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

26 October 1970

6-ECZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned ambushes on high ground in AO box BT364019, BT317052, BT339072, BT389031, to start. Co CP & 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT361042.

Co E: Recon: Continues squad recon patrols daylight observation and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Food Denial operations in AO box BT4209, BT4205, and BT4705.

Co E: Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 Operational Fat City

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false IZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/70 personnel PZ BT449032.

6. CASUALTIES: Friendly-None
Enemy-None

George F. Jones
for DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Burnell

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

26 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #299-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 October 70: NONE

2. (U) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 October 70

251230, C Co while in DL had 2 MA's detonate approx 15 minutes apart at BT37084 & BT346065. Patrol swept area w/neg res.

251500, D Co while in DL spotted 1VC crossing open area prox 2000m W. VC was wearing black PJ's and carrying a wpn. Called arty they fired 1-WP, 8-HE. Neg res. BT360068.

251605, 2/D while on patrol fd & dest 2 struc 12' x 20' and bunker under each. There were neg signs of recent use. BT362055.

251645, Dine Ghost 20 fd at BT287129 a 51 cal pit, 5' fox hole & camouflaged tunnel. BT232129 foot prints going across a rice paddy. This is the area where cache of wpns & supplies were fd.

3. (U) RADAR: 250700 to 260700 October 70: NONE

4. (U) T F REPORTS: 250700 to 260700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 October 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1819	1906	0215	1444	16	26 October 70
0552	0740	1818	1906	0301	1518	10	27 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

James
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

26 October 1970

SUBJECT: Weekly Order of Battle Summary

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
402 Sapper Bn (-)	210	BT3606	20 Oct 70	AR
78 Rct (Arty) Bn (-)	150	BT3901	18 Oct 70	AR
V/20 LF Co	65	BT365048	19 Oct 70	AR
V/14 LF Co	60	BT3013	07 Oct 70	AR
V/18	30	BT2714	27 Jul 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity increased from light to moderated and was characterized by harassing fires over the reporting period.

2. Numerous reports indicated that there will be a highpoint of enemy activity during the coming low illumination period. The 78th Rct Bn is expected to link up with 402nd Sapper Bn for attacks on Chu Lai Base 27 Oct-2 Nov. These dates correspond with the National Day of Celebration which has been cited for offensives in Quang Tri (P).

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OUTPOST OFFICER'S LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
DATE		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5876		LT BEACH	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB		BT 537073	0001	2700	2400	2700
NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, & OTHERS	ACCTD BY		LOCATION	
1	0001	(W) 1 LT. DECKER AND SP/46 REC OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR		J.G.	
2	0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 18/149 9/19 3/11 1/17 1/2 A 4/131 3/101 0/9 1/13 0/8 B 5/124 4/92 0/6 1/13 0/3 C 5/127 4/89 0/2 1/16 0/0 D 5/138 4/105 0/8 0/11 1/14 EM 2/80 0/8 1/58 1/10 0/4 ER 1/28 1/24 0/0 0/4 0/0 TOTAL 40/177 14/438 4/104 18/184 2/51	5876		J.G.	
3	2335	0050 (C) T.M.F. STRING 4 2 PAX MOVING N. TO 5 W/METAL. YTA9AC GRID 433016. T.O.T. 2400 EXP 5x4.2 TO SP/1 BONSACK BY SP/4 FELGAR	5876		J.G.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN. 46 INF 1984B 87/3			LZ BEACH	DATE	TIME	DATE
BT 537073			0001	27 OCT 70	2400	27 OCT 70
NO	TIME	DATE	DESCRIPTION, OBSERVATIONS, & ACTIONS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
4	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m ARTY P.1	J.G. T.B.	
5	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m ARTY P.2	J.G. T.B.	
6	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m ARTY P.3	J.G. T.B.	
7	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m ARTY P.4	J.G. T.B.	
8	0450	0455	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m ARTY P.5	J.G. T.B.	
TITLE, NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3			LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN 46 INF NALIB			BT 537 013		0001	1700 to 2400	2100 to 2400
DATE	TIME	EVENT	INITIALS, SIGNATURE, & GRADE		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS
9	0455	0500	(W) C5 REPORT		S 3		J.G.
			1. 3	5. 33			
			2. 0	6. 0			
			3. 19	1. 3			
			4. 22	8. 36			
			TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4 FELGAR.				
10	0558	0600	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO		m		J.G.
			SP4 BONEACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.		ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A		P. 6		
11		0630	(W) 1 ST LT DECKER AND SP4 GRI		MFR		J.G.
			OFF DUTY				
12		0630	(W) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4 RAWA		MFR		DR
			ON DUTY				
13	0755	0800	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH INF TO		IM		DR
			PFC FORREY BY PFC ROGERSON		ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A		P-8		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR
INFORMATION

S²/3

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

S¹B² 46TH INF 198113

BT-537073

0001

27 Oct 70 2400

27 Oct 70

14 0755 0800

(U) SITREP For 546TH INF To

mm

OR

PFC FORREY By PFC ROBERTSON

ARTY

AE

Annex A

P-8

15

0830

(E) AQ Extension For 196TH

S²/3

OR

has terminated with

NEG. Further time extensions

PFC FORREY ^{TO} SGT RAHA

16

0855 0900

(U) SITREP For 546TH INF To

mm

OK

PFC FORREY By PFC ROBERTSON

ARTY

AE

Annex A

P-9

17

0911 0915

(C) D^{CO} ToE 27/0855

S²/3

OR

2/D AT GRID BT-388057

while in DL took 2 CHG

from their south-2/D

Returned SAF AND

SWEEPING AREA

RESULTS L KIT CARSON SCOT

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DUTY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 13	
DATE OF ENTRY OR 5 ^{2/3}		LOCATION L2 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED	
53M 46TH 198418		BT-537073		0001	2700T TO 2400 2700T TO
17	CONT	WIA - WITH FRAG WOUNDS TO RIGHT ARM PIT - DIO WILL BE CALLED WHEN L2 IS CUT PFC FARLEY By PFC ABK1			
18	0955 1000	(W) SIT RAPS FOR 5/46TH INF		ARTY	OK
		PFC Farley By PFC ROBERTSON		ARTY	AK
		Annex A P-10			
19	1055 1100	(W) SIT RAPS FOR 5/46TH INF		ARTY	OK
		PFC Farley By SP4 ABK1		ARTY	AK
		Annex A P-11			
20	1155 1200	(W) SIT RAPS FOR 5/46TH INF		ARTY	OK
		PFC Farley By PFC ROBERTSON		ARTY	AK
		Annex A P-12			
21	1125 1205	(C) INTELL FROM BDE		5 ^{2/3}	OK
		DIV - AGENT REPORT B/2			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
58th 46th INF 198 LTB	LZ BENCH	BT-537073	0001	27 Oct 70	2400
21	cont	RATING 26 Oct 70 - 0800 hrs 100 METER OF V-20 LOCATED AT KY THANH VILLAGE BT-370085 - MINED UNIFORMS - WEAPONS SAMPLE AS REPORTED BEFORE MISSION: TO COLLECT RICE AT KY SONH VILLAGE AND KY CHANH VILLAGE AT UNKNOWN FUTURE DATE PFC CRUZ TO SP4 BERSALL			
22	1255	1300	(4) STRAPS FOR SP4 THINER PFC FOREY BY SP4 ABEL Annex A P-13	PM	OR
				ARTY	AR
23	1355	1400	(4) STRAPS FOR SP4 THINER SP4 ABEL TO PFC DUNN Annex A P-14	PM	OR
				ARTY	AR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION, INCIDENTS, & COMMENTS	ACTED	REMARKS	INITIALS
SBM 46th INF N8L1B BT-537073			0001	27 Oct 70	2400 27 Oct 70
24	1455	1500 (W) SET ROPS FOR 46th INF TO PFC DUBOY By PFC ABEL Annex A P-15	mm	ARTY	DR AE
25	1607	WUPT BT-327010 COMPANY CP CODE C PFC CRUZ By SP4 ABEL	S ² /3		DR
26	1655	1700 (W) SET ROPS FOR 46th INF TO PFC FERRY By PFC POWERS Annex A P-17	mm	ARTY	DR AE
27	1755	1800 (W) SET ROPS FOR 46th INF TO PFC FERRY By SP4 ABEL Annex A P-18	mm	ARTY	DR TG
28	1630	1805 (W) NDPS CALLED TO BDR TO PFC DUBOY By SP4 POWERS Annex A P-19	mm	ARTY	DR TG
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	DATE	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
TIME	DATE	LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE
SP4M46TH INF B LIB	5 2/3	L2 Bench	0001	2700	2700
29	1830	(C) LT JONES AND SGT POWA OFF DUTY	AMIR		OR
30	1830	(C) 1 ST LT. DECKER AND SP4 (GREG) ON DUTY.	MFR		J.G.
31	1855	1900 (C) SIT REP FOR 5/4G INF TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P20	m		J.G.
32	1900	1925 (C) BOE AIR CAN Box #41 HL4306 LR 5692 D.T.G. 28/0500-28/2000 CLEAR - 5/4G - 1 ST LT. DECKER LY TIN - POLITICAL - CHINH. TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4 FELGAR.	5 2/3		J.G.
33	1905	1930 (C) BOE. APD MISSION 98-1 From 3305 to 3901 to 3997 to 3096 APD MISSION 98-2 From 4302 to 5102 to 5296 to 4396	5 2/3		J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		LZ BEACH	MOON	DATE	TIME
SPM 46TH INF 192400		BT-537073	0001	27 OCT 70	2400
		INCIDENTS, PERSONNEL, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN		
33		CONT.	(C) D.T.G. 28/0900 - 28/2000 CLEAR - 5/46 By CAPT. WIMBERLEY POLITICAL - LY TIN - CHINH. TO SP4 MASTEN By SP4 FELGAR.		
34	1925	1945	(C) T.O.I. 1800 3/8 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 HOOTCH - 10'x8' WHICH HAD COLLAPSED. ALSO FOUND INSIDE 2 DEAD BODIES - APPROX. 4-8 MONTHS OLD, 1 CANTEEN, 1 PISTOL BELT, AND CLOTHING. CAUSE OF DEATH UNKNOWN. ITEMS WILL BE EVAC'D TO CHULAL GRID OF INCIDENT. BT 454020. TO SP4 MASTEN By SP4 FELGAR.		
35	1955	2000	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN By SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P. 21		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

JOINT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

13

ORIGINATOR OR
INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

22 BETH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

5/30/46 INF 19210

BT-537073

0001

2700

2400

2700

TIME

DATE

INSTRUCTIONS, MEMORANDUM, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

REMARKS

NO

IN

OUT

36

2055

2100

(A) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.22

37

2150

2155

(B) BDE. C.A. FOR C. APPROVED

57/3

J.G.

FOR 28/1000 W/CAC AT 0930.

TO SP/4 MAROIS BY 1ST LT. HOWARD

?

38

2155

2200

(A) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.23

39

2145

2220

(B) TIME STRING 4 UNK. # OF PAX

57/3

J.G.

STATIONARY W/ METAL. NEG.

B²⁰

JG

CLEARANCE BY 5/46. GRID

43206, TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY

SP/4 MAROIS.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

/ 3

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION 823LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

5 BN. 46 INF. 198413

BT 537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 OCT. 70

2400

27 OCT. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

2255

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEXA

R24

41

2300

2315

(R) T.O.I. 2245 2/B WHILE IN

S2/3

J.G.

BUSH SITE HAD MECHANICAL

R.D.

AMBUSH DETONATE, WILL SWEEP

AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. ILLUM WAS

CALLED BUT DID NOT WORK WHEN

FIRED. GRIP OF INCIDENT 469027.

TO SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 MARONIS

42

2355

2400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEXA

R.25

43

2400

Summary

S2/3

R.D.

Co A - ambush locations

A- 382067 //A 384054

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 134 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

13

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION 873

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LHB

LOCATION
LE BEACH

85537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

27 OCT 70

2900

27 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

CONT.

4/1/A 385056 2/1/A

383063 4/2/A 379062

3/1/A 372068 4/3/A 371066

Co B ambushed loc.

D- 452038 1/B 436019

1/1/B 433018 2/B 469028

1/2/B 466027 3/B 455020

3/1/B 453022

Co C ambushed loc.

C- 346084 1/C 348076

4/2/C 345075 4/3/C

348085

Co D ambushed locations

D- 363040 3/D 361051

4/3/D 353061 1/D 363051

2/D 357053

ER - 422064

ERA - 421060

Richard J. Becker

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

13

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/3LOCATION
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

5B21.46 INF 198 L1B

6Y537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 OCT 70

2400

27 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

2400

(H) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP4

MFR

JG.

GREGI CLOSED JOURNAL.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WINTERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

27 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco

1. (G) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conduct Rice Denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Dragon Valley area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 261000 to 271000 October 1970.

261000, 2/D while on patrol rec unk amt of 30 cal fire. Results, 3xUS WIA (E) 1xUS WIA not evacuated. Returned SAF, swept area, neg enemy results. Did not call artillery due to proximity to friendly GOI 355052

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271700 to 281700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply & communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with HF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night armed ambush in AO box BT554876, BT5908, BT 4003 to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 137, BT582067

Co B: Conducts day patrolling and night ambushes in GVN Rice Denial operations in AO box UL BT4004, LR BT4601. Company CP and 81mm mortar on Hill 76 BT452038.

Co C: Combat assaults from PZs BT347076 and BT348006 to Chu Lai to conduct Retrain on 271300 Oct.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27 October 1970

102
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box BT3640019, BT17052, BT339072, BT309031 to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT361042.

Co E Recon: Continues squad recon patrols daylight observation and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Food Denial Operations in AO box BT4209, BT4205, and BT4705.

Co E: Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Pat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: None

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/90 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US WIA (E) 1 US WIA not evacuated
Enemy - None

David H. Pace
DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

27 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #300-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 October 70

Unknown 241530 BT171105. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 October 70

a. 261000, 2/D while on patrol rec unk amount 30 cal fire fr S of their loc also AK47 SAF. 2/D returned SAF, they called UDO for 30S WIA. DO 81 completed DO to 27 Surg. BT355052.

b. 261030, 2/C while patrol fd 1 7' x 6' hootch frame w/bunker underneath. Also fd 4 uniforms w/blood and sharp metal holes. Place was recently used. Fd bits of food in area. BT350080.

3. (U) RADAR: 260700 to 270700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 260700 to 270700 October 70

262335 grid BT433016 2 personnel moving N-S w/metal. Fired 5-4.2 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 October 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0640	1818	1906	0301	1518	10	27 October 70
0553	0640	1818	1905	0347	1552	05	28 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
52

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL ORGANIZATION OR S ² / ₃ INSTANT 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L18			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537013		PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 28 OCT 10 TO 2400 28 OCT 10
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		000	(W) 1 st LT. DECKER AND SP4 GECI. OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 1 st /149 0/8 3/11 15/118 0/2 A 3/131 3/99 0/9 1/15 0/8 B 5/123 4/84 0/10 1/4 0/15 C 4/128 4/96 0/12 1/15 0/11 D 5/138 4/105 0/8 0/11 1/14 EM 2/80 1/8 1/58 0/10 0/4 ER 1/32 1/29 0/0 0/3 0/0 TOTAL 31/781 17/433 4/108 17/186 1/34	S ² / ₃	J.G.
3	0055	0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONACK BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.1	m	J.G.
4	0135	0200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONACK BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P.2	ARTY	A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

STAFF JOURNAL OR

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/₃

5 Bn. 46 INF. 198418

LOCATION
LZ BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 OCT. 70

2400

28 OCT. 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0255

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.3

6

0355

0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 MASTEN By SP/4 FELGAR

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.4

7

0455

0500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 MASTEN By SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.5

8

0500

0520

(U) CS REPORT

S²/₃

J.G.

1. 2 5. 12

2. 0 6. 0

3. 12 7. 3

4. 14 8. 15

To SP/4 BONSACK By SP/4 MAROIS.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 157 (a)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/3

5BN.46 INF. 198418

LOCATION
L2 BEACH

BT 537673

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 OCT 70

2400

28 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0555

0600

(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

JU.

SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 FELGAR.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.6

10

0630

(W) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP/4 GRECI

MFR

JG.

OFF DUTY.

11

0630

(W) 1ST LT JAMES AND SGT RAMA

MFR

DR

ON DUTY

12

0705

(C) COMMANDING GENERAL

5²/3

DR

STATES ALL PERSONNEL

WILL BE

TRAVELING ON GLL WILL

PUT OUT AT

WEAR STEEL POTS AND

BRIFING

CARRY FLACK JACKETS

AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS

THIS INCLUDES PERSONS

TRAVELING TO CHULA

FOR STAND DOWN

SP/4 MASTER TO PFC ROSEN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL

OFF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION LZ Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

53m46th W/F 1984B

BT-537073

0001

29 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0705

0720

(C) REFERENCE MSG # 41-2701

52/3

DR

RESULTS OF BCO MA's (2)

DETONATING - NEG TRAY

HAD STRONG WINDS LAST

NIGHT WHICH DETONATED 2

MA's

Sgt LARK By PFC RANDALL

14

0700

0725

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th W/F

m

DR

Sgt LARK By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AE

ANNOX A

P-7

15

0800

0815

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th W/F

m

DR

PFC FORREY By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNOX A

P-8

16

0840

(W) BT-204128 DS

52/3

DR

27/1655 - UNK IDENT

CODE "C"

PFC CRUZ ^{TO} PFC ROBINSON

TYPE'D NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION **L2 Bnd**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	280570	2400	280570

Bn 46th INF 198111

BT-537073

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

17	0855	0900	(u) SIT REPS FOR 54621NFTO SET LARK By PFC RANDALL Annex A P-9	nn ARTY	DR TB
----	------	------	--	------------	----------

18	0833	0905	(c) High Wind Warning 28/0600 To 29/0600 GUST FROM 20 To 35 Knts PFC CRUZ By PFC RANDALL	S ² /3 A B C D HHC E S-L	DR JS DH WS DF RS DMT TH
----	------	------	---	--	---

19	0942	0945	(c) TIME-STRING 4 UNK AMMUNITION OF PAX-STATIONARY METR1 DETECTED GRBT-453016 NIPS CLEARANCE PROX TO FRIENDS (PASSED TO B ²) LT BRIGHT By PFC RANDALL	S ² /3 B ^{CO}	OK
----	------	------	--	--------------------------------------	----

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS2/3
SBTH 6th/100 198411

LOCATION L2 BEACH

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

0955

1000

(U) SIT REPS FOR S46 INF TO

1m

DK

PFC FORREY By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNA A

P-10

21

1005

1020

(S) D² Tot 28/0945 2/10

S2/3

DK

while in DL Took APPROX

25 AK-47 RDS FROM

S.E. 50 TO 75 METERS AWAY

2/10 RETURNED SAE-2/10

HAD NRG CASUALTIES

SWEEP AREA AND FOUND

FIRING POSITION AND 25

EXPENDED AK-47 SHELLS

D-FIRED MORTARS INTO

AREA WERE VC EVACUATED

To N.W. GO BT 357053

PFC FORREY By PFC ROBERTSON

22

1055

1100

(U) SIT REPS FOR S46TH INF TO

S2/3

DK

PFC DUNN By PFC RANDALL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

- CHARTERED

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION LZ/Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58th Inf 198413

BT-537073

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

CONT

ANNEX A

P-11

23

1155

1200

(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

MM

OR

SET LARK By PFC RWA

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-12

24

1255

1300

(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

MM

OR

PFC DUPUY By SA4 ABW

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-13

25

1350

1400

(W) C^{CO} TOI 28/1320 2/C

573

OR

WHILE IN D.L. RECEIVED

APPROX 3-60mm RDS

ALSO TOOK UNK AMT M79

RDS NBS FRIENDLY CAS

C- RETURNED FIRE W/81

mm HE ARTY FIRED AND

EXPLODED 2 HE - DIRECTION

NE PROX 500m 2/C

SWEEPING AREA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/3

LOCATION LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SB 46th INF 198413

RF 537073

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

25

cont

ENEMY GRID BT 355080

FRIENDLY GRID 348076

PFC FORREY By SP4 ABK1

26

1355

1402

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO

m

DR

PFC FORREY By SP4 ABK1

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-14

27

1400

1455

(C) From 5/46th TOC DNCO

S²/3

DR

AT 0800 28 Oct A

SUSPECTED HOT MIKE

OCCURRED ON 5/46th

COMM FREQ (64.20) IT

CONTINUED THROUGH

MOST OF THE NIGHT

AT 28/1130 A CHECK

WAS MADE WITH ALL

ELEMENTS OF 5/46th

INF TO MAKE SURE

ALL RADIOS ON COMM FREQ

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN 46 Jan 198 L18

BT-537073

0001

28 Oct 70 2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

CONT

WERE WORKING PROPERLY

ALL ELEMENTS REPORTED

ALL RADIOS ON COMD FREQ

IN WORKING CONDITION

THE Bm COMMNO OFFICER

WAS NOTIFIED AT 231400

HRS THAT THERE WAS A

POSSIBLE JAMMING OF

THE COMD FREQ - Bm

COMMNO OFFICER NOTIFIED

DR BDE COMMNO UPON

RECEIPT OF THE MESSAGE

TYPE OF JAMMING IS A

CONSTANT BROKEN STATIC

NOISE

ACTION BEING TAKEN AT

THIS TIME BY BDE SIGNAL

LT JONES BY SGT RAMP

28

1455 1500

W/SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

DR

DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

cont

DPC FORREY By SP4 ABK

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

D-15

29

1555

(C) REFERENCE MSG 25

S²/3

DK

2/3 SWEET RIVER AUG

RESULTS

DPC FORREY By SP4 ABK

30

1556

1600

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4 TH IN-TO

mm

DK

DPC FORREY By DPC ROBERTSON

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P 16

31

1015

1630

(C) LATE ENTRY - B^{CO} REQUESTEDS²/3

DK

PRIORITY D/O FOR

S-1

BLACKWELL

2 PAK - LINE NO[#]B^{CO}

SCRUGGS

107 - LARGE BOIL ON KNEE

UNABLE TO WORK

127 - CUT FINGER NAIL

STITCHES - D/O 80

WENT TO MAKE PICK

TYPED NAME & GRADE

OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF - JUAL OR

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION LZ Banch

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 466101-19810

BT-537073

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

31

cont

UP BUT COULD NOT

MAKE IT CAUSE OF

WEATHER - WILL WAIT

UNTILL TOMORROW

32

1655

1700

1051 TRIPS FOR 54 TH/NT TO

rm

OK

Sy TLARK By Sgt RAUNA

only

AL

Annex B

P-17

33

1745

1747

(C) D² TAE 28/1500 3/D

57/3

OK

WHILE ON PATROL FOUND

3 MILITARY STRUCTURES

4x8 ALSO FOUND 4 BUNKER

8x10 PLACE LOOKED WELL

USED - STRUCTURES AND

BUNKER WERE NOT

DESTROYED - HOPING THAT

PEOPLE WILL RETURN

Bush SITE AT GRID BT 361050

GRID OF INCIDENT BT 361051

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58046TH/NF/1981/18

BT-537073

0001

280070

2400

280070

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

cont

SqTLARK By SP/4 ABEL

34

1755

1800

(U) STRIPS FOR 5/46TH NF TO
PFC DUPUY By SP/4 ABEL
DUPUY A P-18

rm

OK

ARTY

AB

35

1830

(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SqT RAWN
OFF DUTY

MFR

OK

36

1830

(U) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP/4
GREGG ON DUTY.

MFR

JG.

37

1820

1835

(C) T.M.F. STRING 4 UNK. # OF PAX
STATIONARY w/METAL. YTG097
GRID-453016. NEG. CLEARANCE
By B^{CO}. TO PFC CRUZ By
SP/4 ABEL.

S^{7/3}

JG.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO
13

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 UB		LT BEACH BT 537073	0001	28 OCT 70	2400	28 OCT 70
38	1855 1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.19	m			J.G. A.E.
39	1905 1910	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.20	m			J.G. A.E.
40	1930 1940	(C) BDE. C.A. FOR C ^{CO} APPROVED FOR 29/1000 W/C+C AT 0930. TO SP/4 MARDIS BY 1 ST LT. HOWARD.				J.G.
41	1955 2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.21	m			J.G. A.E.
42	1945 2050	(C) BDE. SUBMITTED FOR CLEARANCE D.T.G. 29/0500 - 29/2000. AIR CAN BOX #41 AREA TO BE COVERED UL 4306 LR 5692 CLEAR				J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 576

58N. 46 INF. 1984B

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 OCT 70

2400

28 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

CONT

5/46 INF. BY 1ST LT. JONES-53

D.O. AND POLITICAL CLEARANCE

BY LT TIL - NGAN. ADD

MISSION 98-1 AREA TO BE

COVERED. FROM BT 3305 TO BT 3901

TO BS 3997 TO BS 3096. ADD MIS-

SION 98-2 FROM BT 4302 TO BT 5102

TO BS 5296 TO BS 4396 TO START.

CLEAR. 5/46 - CAPT. WIMBERLEY

5-3 AND APD 98-2 - POLITICAL

CLEARANCE BY LT TIL - NGAN.

TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 MAROK

43

2055

2100

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ANNEX A

P. 22

ART. 4

J.L.

A.E.

44

2100

2105

(C) BDE SIGNAL. NEW FREQ.

FOR 5/46 CMD. PUSH SHOULD

BE IN SOMETIME TOMORROW

5 7/3

J.L.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

DUTY OFFICER IDG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

MOD.

DATE

5821. 46 INF. 19848

BT 537073

0001

28 OCT 70

2400

28 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

CONT

TO SP4 MAROIS By SP4 TALMADGE.

45

2155

2200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.23

46

2255

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.24

47

2355

2400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.25

48

2400

(a) SUMMARY

A CO A-1 382067

2/A *1/A 384059

3/A 372068

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1974 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF OFFICERS

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

10

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/₃LOCATION
LT Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN-46 INF 198 LIB

BT537073

0001

280-10 2400

280-70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

BEO B- 452 038

21/B 458 026 11/B

437019 11/2/B 460028

31/B 455020 11/3/B

453018

CF) 346084 21/C

351078 11/C 348076

31/C 348085

DF) 363040 21/0 11/0

363051 41/10

361050.

George J. Jones

49

2400

11/1 Close Closed By

MFR

OR

KLT DECKEN AND SP/46/101

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5th Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf Bde

LOCATION

Chu Lai RVN
BSE38071

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened

MFR

2

0730

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

3

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Status

Called to Bdw

ASG

PDY

0 - 29

0 - 28

WO - 0

WO - 0

EM - 783

EM - 738

TOT - 812

TOT - 766

4

1300

(C) Incoming Personnel

MFR

NONE

5

1700

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

6

(U) Summary: All office routine
carried on as usual.
All reports turned
in on time.

MFR

7

2400

(U) Journal closed

MFR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER W. HEMMENWAY 1LT, Inf Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Peter W. Hemmenway

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-784/685

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

28 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conduct Rice Denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Dragon Valley area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 271000 to 281000 October 1970

270035 2/D while in Day Leager took 2 CCHG 2/D returned SAE and swept area with negative enemy results. 1 KCS WIA not evacuated.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281700 to 291700 October 1970.

546th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply & communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night manner ambushes in AO box BT354076, BT3908, BT4003 to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 137, BT382067.

Co B: Conducts day patrolling and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Rice Denial operations in AO box UL BT4004, LR BT4601. Company CP and 81mm mortar on Hill 76 BT452038.

Co C: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

28 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box BT364 019, BT317052, BT339072, BT389031 to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT361042.

Co E Recon: Continues squad recon patrols daylight observation and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Forward Denial Operations in AO box BT4209, BT4205, and BT4705.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: None

4. (C) COVERED DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/90 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 KCS WIA not evacuated.
Enemy - None


DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 4th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

Journal

AVDF-BCZ

28 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #301-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 October 70

Unknown 271607 BT327010. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 October 70

a. 270855, 2/D at BT358057 while in DC took 2 CCHG's fr their S. 2/D returned SAF and swept area. Res: 1 KCS WIA. Called RDO for KCS but could not complete because of weather. Will pick up when weather is better.

b. 271800, 3/B while on patrol loc 1 hootch 10' x 8', which had collapsed. Inside fd two dead babies suspected to be 4-6 months old, canteen, pistol belt & personal clothing. Items fd evac'd to Chu Lai. BT454020.

c. 272245, 2/B while in bush site had 2 MA's detonate. Swept area w/neg res. Ill was called but failed to go off. Wind had detonated MA's. BT469027.

3. (U) RADAR: 270700 to 280700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 270700 to 280700 October 70

272145 grid BT432016 unk No personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 October 70

EMNT	SR	SS	ENT	MR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0553	0640	1818	1905	0347	1552	05	28 October 70
0553	0640	1817	1905	0436	1628	02	29 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5B11 461NF 198 L1B			BT 537073 LZ BEACH	FROM	TO	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
1		0001	(H) 1 ST LT. DICKER AND SP4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	0001	29 OCT 70	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 18/148 0/20 3/11 14/115 1/2 A 3/132 3/100 0/9 0/15 7/8 B 5/125 4/88 0/10 1/14 0/13 C 5/128 4/90 0/12 1/15 0/11 D 5/138 4/105 0/8 0/12 1/13 EM 2/81 1/8 1/59 0/10 0/4 ER 1/31 1/28 0/0 0/3 0/0 TOTAL 39/783 17/439 4/109 16/184 2/51		2400	J.G.
3	0055	0100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1			J.G.
4	0155	0200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.2			J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bk 46 INF 198 L18			LT BOACH		0001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70
			BT537073					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
5	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.		m		J.G.	
			ANNEX A P.3		ARTY		D.L.	
6	0330	0335	(U) T.M.F. STRING 4 UNK. # OF AX STATIONARY W/INF. TAL. Y T9097		S 7/3		J.G.	
			GRID 455020. NEW. CLEARANCE - FRIENDLIES - BCO. TO SP/4 MASTEN					
			BY SP/4 MAROIS.					
7	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS		m		J.G.	
			ANNEX A P.4		ARTY		D.L.	
8	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.		m		J.G.	
			ANNEX A P.5		ARTY		D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 15 ()

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR			CONFIDENTIAL		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S. Bal 46 INF 198 LWB			L2 BEACH BT 537013	FROM	TO		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
9	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK By BFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.6	m	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70
10	0620	0625	(C) CS REPORT - NFG. EXPENDITURES TO SP4 BONSACK By BFC MCINTOSH.	ARTY			J.G.
11		0630	(U) 1 st LT. DECKER AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR			J.G.
12		0630	(U) 1 st LT. JONES AND SP4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR			DR
13	0655	0700	(U) SIT REPS FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 LARK By SP4 ABG-1 ANNEX A P-7	m			DR
14	0755	0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR S/46 INF TO PFC FORREY By SP4 ABG-1 ANNEX A P-8	ARTY			DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION5^{7/3}

LOCATION L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

570416 INF 198215

BT 537073

0001

29 Oct 70 2400

29 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0855

0900

(b) STREPS FOR 5^{7/3} WFTO

m

DN

PFC FORREY By SP4 ABW1

RPTV

TB

ANNEX A

P-9

16

0855

1000

(w) SIT REPS FOR 5^{7/3} WFTO

m

DN

Sgt Lark By SP4 ABW1

RPTV

TB

ANNEX A

P-10

17

0943

1005

(w) WEATHER REPORT

5^{7/3}

DR

WIND 35 TO 40 KNOTS

H/C

SPRUCHE

DECREASING TO 15 TO 25

A

KH

KNOTS THIS EVENING

B

TL

NEXT 48 hrs CLOUDY

C

WHS

WITH PERIODS OF RAIN

D

JC

PFC CRUZ By SP4 ABW1

E

DMT

S-1

G1/Bert

18

1055

1100

(w) STREPS FOR 5^{7/3} WFTO

m

DR

PFC FORREY By SP4 ABW1

RPTV

TB

ANNEX A

P-11

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE THIS JOURNAL IS			CONFIDENTIAL		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM	TO
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
5/25			L2 Bunk		12	
SF-404 W/FRONT			BT-537073		0001	29 Oct 70
19	1155	1200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC FORREY BY SGT RAWO	ARTY	DR	
			ANNEX A P-12		TB	
20	1255	1300	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC FORREY BY ^{Sgt} ABLE	ARTY	DR	
			ANNEX A P-13		TB	
21	1245	1301	(C) C ² TOI 29/1155 2/C WHILE IN D.L. TOOK APPROX 3 CCHG FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE PROV 30 METERS SE 2/C ENGAGED W/SAF AND PURSUED ENEMY ENEMY EVASIED SOUTH 2/C CALLED FOR ARTY AS A BLOCKING FORCE ARTY FIRED 20 HE RDS ON BT-351070 - SCURRING	S ² /3	DR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF			OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE OF REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

12

ORIGINATOR OR
NOTICED

LOCATION L2Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

580408 14FPC/LH

RT-537073

0001

29 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

21

cont

AREA AT THIS TIME

DOI RT-351072

PFC FORREY By PFC ROBERTSON

22

1355

1400

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO

m

OK

PFC FORREY By SP4 ABK1

DIRTY

TK

Annex A

P-14

23

1350

1401

(C) REFERENCE MSG# 21

57/3

OK

MSG RESULTS ON SWEEP

PFC FORREY By SP4 ABK1

23

1455

1500

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO

m

OK

PFC FORREY By SP4 ABK1

DIRTY

AK

Annex A

P-15

24

1555

1600

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO

m

OK

PFC FORREY By PFC RANDALL

DIRTY

AK

Annex A

P-16

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION L2 BENT

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

580441W 198118

BT-537073

0001

220530

2400

290570

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

05

1330

1630

(C) FROM BDE - TRAVELING

5213

DK

BETWEEN CHULAI AND
QUANG NGAI - THE ROAD
IS UNDER 18" OF WATER
FOR 75 METERS ON
SOUTHERN APPROACH
ON A BRIDGE AT GRID
BS-594932 - ONLY
EMERGENCY VEHICLES
WILL PASS THIS POINT
ONLY LIGHT TRUCKS WILL
BE ALLOWED ON OTHER
PORTIONS OF ROAD BETWEEN
QUANG NGAI AND CHULAI
PFC CRUZ TO SP4 ABRA

26

1655

1500

WST RPT FOR 44TH INF TO
PFC FARLEY BY SATRAWA
ANNEX B P-15

M

DK

DIRTY

AK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

NO
TUES

IN

OUT

DATE START JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL 8

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

12 Borch

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/24/46 INF 192119

BT-537073

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1750

(W) CALLED NOPS TO BDE TO

m

DM

PFC FORREY BY SP4 RBK1

ARTY

AK

ANNEX A

P 18

28

1750

1800

(W) STRAPS FOR 5461411 TO

m

DM

PFC FORREY BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AK

ANNEX A

P-19

29

1830

(W) 1ST LT. JONES AND SGT RAWA

MFR

DR

OFF DUTY

30

1830

(W) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP4 GRECI

MFR

J.G.

ON DUTY.

31

1810

1853

(C) BDE. SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL

573

J.G.

AIR CAU BOX #41 AREA TO BE

COVERED WL 4306 LR 5692

D.T.G. 30/0500 - 30/2000 CLEAR

6/46 - 1ST LT. JONES. POLITICAL-

LY TIN-PHU. TO PFC DUPLY

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 134 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REGISTRATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

1/2

REGISTRATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION L 2/B204

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/20/46 190410

BF-537073

0001

29 Oct 70

2400

29 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

CONT.

By SP4 BIRDSEALL.

32

1855

1900

(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.20

33

1810

1910

(C) BDE. SUBMITTED FOR CLEAR-

5²/₃

J.G.

ANCE APD MISSION 98-1 HL

3310 LR 3901 AND APD MISSION

98-2 FROM 4302 TO 5102 TO 5296

TO 4396 TO START D.T.G. 30/0600

30/1800. CLEAR 5/46 CAPT.

WIMBERLEY. POLITICAL by TIM

PH4. TO SGT. SCHEETS By

PFC MCINTOSH.

34

1925

1930

(C) BDE. C.A. FOR C⁰⁰ APPROVED

5²/₃

J.G.

APPROX. TIME. 0930. CA TO

FOLLOW A PREVIOUS ONE.

TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD By PFC MCINTOSH.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

12

ORIGINATOR OR
RECEIVER

36-41245-124

LOCATION 42804

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Oct 70	2400	24 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME	
	IN	OUT
35	1955	2000

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35	1955	2000
----	------	------

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.21

m
ARTY

J.G.
A.E.

36	2055	2100
----	------	------

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.
ANNEX A P.22

m
ARTY

J.G.
A.E.

37	2110	2120
----	------	------

(C) AMERICAN AGENT REPORT
B-3 RATING ON 28/0900 OCT.
180 VC OF DII BN. LOC. VIC. OF
BT 239110 UNIFORMS - GREEN.
WEAPONS. 1x82mm MORTAR
3x60mm MORTAR 2x50 CAL.
M.G. 1PRC-10 RADIO. 1 INDIVIDUAL
WPNS. MISSION - TO HARASS
OP159 IN KY LONG VILLAGE
KY NGHIA AIR FIELD BETWEEN
28 OCT. AND 1 NOV. TO PFC
MCINTOSH BY SGT. SCHEETS.

S²/3

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1994 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
38	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.23	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.	
39	2255	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.24	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.	
40	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.25	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.	
41		2400	Summary Co A - 382067 2/A 1/A 384059 3/A 372068 Co B - 452038 1/B 455839	3/3	R.D.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION**CONFIDENTIAL**

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-84 46 INF 198 L1B

BT 537673

0001

29 OCT 70

2400

29 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

2/B 453037

3/B 451033

Co C - 346084

1/C 351078 2/C 348076

4/2/C 345085

Will return to Chu Kwei
if weather permits aircraft
to fly

Co D 363040

1/D & 2/D 36051

4/1/D 362050

3/D 351061

ER - 429061

ERA - 435063

Richard J. Decker

2400

G1 WLT. DECKER AND SP4 GREGI

MFR

J.G.

CLOSED JOURNAL

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WINTERLEY, CITY INF, S3

SIGNATURE

W. H. Decker

FORM 194 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

29 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries.

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conduct Rice Denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Dragon Valley area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 281000 to 291000 October 1970.

291020 2/D while in Day Langer took approx 25 AK 47 rds. Returned SAF swept area and found firing position and 25 AK casings. Delta (-) fired 81mm mortar fire into the area VC evacuated. Neg friendly casualties. GOI 357053

291320 2/C while in Day Langer rec approx 3 60mm mortar rds and unk amt. E-79 rds. Neg friendly casualties. C (-) returned 81mm mortar fire and exp arty on enemy grid BT355080.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 to 301700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply & communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations, LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night manned ambushes in AO box BT354076, BT3908, BT4003 to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 137, BT382067.

Co B: Conducts day patrolling and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Rice Denial operations in AO box UL BT4004, LR BT4601. Company CP and 81mm mortar on Hill 76 BT452038.

Co C: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified - Mar 12 years

RECZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

29 October 1970

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box BT364019, BT317052, BT339072, BT389031 to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT361042.

Co E Recon: Continues squad recon patrols daylight observations and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Force Denial Operations in AO box BT4209, BT4205, and BT4705.

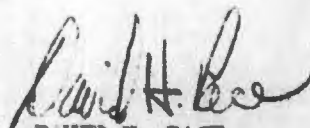
Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN PPS 5 operational Fat City.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/90 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None



DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

29 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #302-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 October 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 October 70

a. 280945, 2/D while in DL took approx 25 AK47 rds fr SE. Returned SAF. Swept area and fd firing position and 25 expended AK47 rds. Fired M1 rds into area. VC evaded to NW. BT357053.

b. 281320, 2/C while in DL rec approx 3-60mm rds, also took unk M79 rds. C Co returned w/81mm HE, arty fired and exp 8 HE. Swept area w/neg res. BT355080.

c. 281500, 2/D while on patrol fd 3 mil struc 4' x 8', also fd bunker 8' x 10'. Place looked well used. Struc & bunkers were not dest, hoping that people will return. Bush site at BT361050.

3. (U) RADAR: 280700 to 290700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 280700 to 290700 October 70

280942 grid BT453016 unk No of personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

281820 grid BT453016 unk No of personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

290330 grid BT455020 unk No of personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 October 70

INT	SR	SS	ENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0553	0640	1817	1905	0436	1627	02	29 October 70
0553	0641	1817	1905	0526	1708	00	30 October 70

Acknowledgo

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

100000
92

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO 1 2		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 50046 INF 198115		LOCATION <i>L2 Bunch</i> <i>BT-537073</i>		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
		HOUR		DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001		<i>0905</i>	<i>2400</i>	<i>30 Oct 70</i>
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			0001 (W) 1 st LT. DECKER AND SP/4 (GREG) OPENED JOURNAL.		MFR	J.G.
2			0005 (W) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC 18/148 2/20 3/11 14/115 1/2 A 3/132 3/102 9/9 9/14 1/7 B 4/125 4/86 10/10 1/14 1/15 C 4/130 4/93 12/12 1/14 1/1 D 4/138 4/105 8/8 1/12 1/13 EM 7/81 1/8 1/51 1/14 1/2 ER 1/31 1/25 0/0 1/3 1/3 TOTAL 31/185 17/439 7/107 16/186 2/53		5 2/3	J.G.
3	0055	0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.1		m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
4	0155	0200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.2		m ARTY	J.G. D.L.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
SIGNATURE GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 16		
ORGANIZATION OR BATTALION 5th BN. 46 INF 198 LIR			LOCATION LT BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 OCT 70	2400	30 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
5	2227	0205	(G) LATE ENTRY TIME STRIKE 4 HNK # OF PAX STATIONARY W/INTEL PT 9097 GRID 453016 TOT 2157 EXP. 24x105's. TO SP/4 MASTEN By PFC MCINTOSH.			5th		J.G.
6	0255	0300	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.3			m ARTY		J.G. P.L.
7	0355	0400	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.4			m ARTY		J.G. D.L.
8	0455	0500	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.5			m ARTY		J.G. P.L.
9	0500	0505	(E) CS REPORT 1) 0 2) 0 3) 0 4) 0 5) 0 6) 0 7) 6 8) 6			5th		J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1994 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFJ JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR STATION 533			LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD FROM TO		
5 Bn. 46 INF. 198 L B			BT 537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 30 OCT 70	HOUR 2400
					DATE 30 OCT 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9		CONT.	TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.			
10	0520	0522	(C) BDC WEATHER REPORT WINDS FROM N.E. 20 TO 35 KNOTS FROM 2 TO 4 INCHES RAIN ALONG COAST. 4 TO 8 INCHES IN MOUNTAINS REPORT ANY RAIN DAMAGE TO ROADS AND FIRE SUPPORT BASES. TO BFC MCINTOSH BY SP4 BONSACK.	S 7/3 A B D HHC	J.G. GREEN JOPLIN NICKOLS RODRIGUES	
11	0522	0545	(C) HILL 270, FAT CITY AND KY TRA REPORT NEG. DAMAGE AT THIS TIME. TO SGT. SCHEETS BY SP4 GRECI.	S 7/3	J.G.	
12	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 6	m ARTY	J.G. D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>5 Bn. 46 INF 198 LIR</i>		LOCATION <i>LZ BEACH</i> <i>BT 537073</i>		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
13	0630	<i>(W) FTLT. DELKER 12110 SP/4</i> <i>CREC OFF DUTY.</i>		0601 <i>30 Oct 70</i>	2400 <i>30 Oct 70</i>
14	0630	<i>(W) FTLT. JONES AND Sgt RAMP</i> <i>ON DUTY</i>		0601 <i>30 Oct 70</i>	2400 <i>30 Oct 70</i>
15	0655 0700	<i>(W) SIT RPTX FOR 54TH INF TO</i> <i>PFC DURY By SP4 DRY</i> <i>Annex A P-7</i>		0601 <i>30 Oct 70</i>	2400 <i>30 Oct 70</i>
16	0755 0800	<i>(W) SIT RPTX FOR 54TH INF TO</i> <i>PFC DURY By PFC ROBINSON</i> <i>Annex A P-8</i>		0601 <i>30 Oct 70</i>	2400 <i>30 Oct 70</i>
17	0855 0900	<i>(W) SIT RPTX FOR 54TH INF TO</i> <i>PFC FORD By PFC RANDOL</i> <i>Annex A P-9</i>		0601 <i>30 Oct 70</i>	2400 <i>30 Oct 70</i>
18	0938	<i>(W) PASSED TO BDE - Run Down</i> <i>on supply situation of</i>		0601 <i>30 Oct 70</i>	2400 <i>30 Oct 70</i>
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION

5²¹³

LOCATION LZ Butel

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 46th AF 198L15

BT-537073

0001

300570

2400

300570

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

cont

A, B, C, D EER (Food, Ammo),

3²¹³

OK

Clothes and Plans for

Action to be taken

PFC Curry By SP4 B. B. B.

19

1000

(2) LRP Box # 440 Request ³ OR ~~440~~ 3

5²¹³

OK

14 BT-4007 LRP BT 4404

04/0600 To 06/1200

SHARP MINUTEMAN MISSION

ALLS CLARENCE By LT Jones

PFC Curry By PFC RANDOL

20

0555

1005

(1) STRAPS for 546th INF To

m

OK

PFC Curry By PFC RANDOL

ACTY

TB

Annex A

P-10

21

1055

1100

(1) STRAPS for 546th INF To

m

OK

PFC FORRY By SP4 B. B. B.

ACTY

TB

Annex A

P-11

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR STATION		LOCATION LB Ranch		PERIOD COVERED	
58th Wt. Mtl. Bn		BT-537073		FROM TO	
58th Wt. Mtl. Bn		0001		DATE	DATE
58th Wt. Mtl. Bn		0001		30 Oct 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
22	1155 1200	W. ST. RETS FOR 546TH Wt. Tn	M	DR	
		OFF DUTY By PFC ROBERTSON	ARTY	TB	
		ANNEX D P-12			
23	1255 1300	W. ST. RETS FOR 546TH Wt. Tn	M	DR	
		OFF DUTY By SP4 ABEL	ARTY	TB	
		ANNEX A P-13			
24	1140 1330	(C) Tmp F - STRAIN 4	57/3	DR	
		WIK # OF PAX - METAL			
		NOT CONFIRMED			
		GOZ RT-455018 - NUG			
		CHECKER - NUG OBSERVATION			
		PFC DUTY By SP4 ABEL			
25	1331	(C) WEATHER REPORT	57/3	DR	
		MODERATE HEAVY RAIN			
		DECREASING TOMORROW			
		WINDS ENE 15 TO 25			
		KNOTS - GUST TO 30 KNOTS			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR STATION 573 5 Bm 46th Div FPLB		LOCATION L2 Bm 4 BT-537073		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	cont		No changes in next				
			24-48 hrs RAIN yesterday				
			4" today 5" - another				
			3 or 4 inches expected				
			today - with 2 inches				
			tomorrow				
			PFC (POV to PFC ROSEBORN)				
26	1315	1355	(C) Bco AT GRID BT 454037		573	OK	
			Found 40 Homes Flooded				
			They helped the people				
			move to high grounds.				
			There are approx 300				
			people with enough food				
			to last 3 days home				
			were completely destroyed				
			PFC Dury By SP4 ABW				
27	1355	1400	(W) STRATS for Sp4 WETA		in	OK	
			PFC Farley By SP4 ABW		in	OK	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²/₃

LOCATION

L2/Berch

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 4th INF M821M

BT-537073

0901

30 Oct 70

2400

30 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

cont

Arrived A

P 14

28

1455

1500

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4th INF TO

IN

DR

PFC Dupuy By PFC RANON

ARTY

TR

ANNEXA

P-15

29

1505

1515

(C) C² TOE 30/1430

S²/₃

DR

3/4 WHILE MOVING TOWARDS

S-L 1550

R/R Kuel

Ky TRA TOOK APPROX 1000

AK-47 SNIPER FIRE FROM

ENEMY POSITIONS 400 METERS

TO THE NORTH 3/4 ENGAGED

WITH SAF RESULTS LUS

WIA TOOK GUNSHOT WOUND

IN UPPER LEFT ARM.

C² IS MOVING ON TO Ky

TRA AFTER CHECKING

ENEMY AREA WITH NEG

RESULTS. PACK WOUNDED

IS PACK NO 411 INMATS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO 9		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR STATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 7/3		L2 Bncl		FROM TO			
SBM 46TH WFF 1981/13		BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
30 Oct 70		2400		30 Oct 70		2400	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
29	cont		ROBINSON - PACK 15				
			PROCEEDING WITH THE				
			COMPANY - GOI 343074				
			PFC DURY BY PFC ROBINSON				
30	1515	1516	(C) REQUESTED RESUPPLY		S 7/3	DR	
			BIRD TIME ON 31 OCT				
			FROM 1300 TO 1800 HRS				
			504 BIRDSALL TO PFC HATFIELD				
31	1515	1517	(C) FROM BDE C^{CO} CA		S 7/3	DR	
			WILL NOT TAKE PLACE ON		S 7/3	DR	
			31 OCT BECAUSE AS SOON				
			AS WEATHER IMPROVES				
			EMPHASIS WILL BE PUT ON				
			LIFESAVING, RESUPPLY, AND				
			EAGLE FLIGHT - NO ROUTINE				
			MOVES (CA) WILL BE				
			MADE FOR 1 TO 2 DAYS				
			AFTER WEATHER CLARIES				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF			OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO 10		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION LT 12th			PERIOD COVERED	
513m 46th MI Bn			BT-537073			FROM TO	
30 Oct 70			30 Oct 70			2400 30 Oct 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1600		LT Howard To SP4 BIRDSON				
32	1555	1600	W/SIT REPS FOR 5/46th MI To			MM	OR
			PFC DUBUY By SP4 ABEL			ADTY	TK
			ANNEX A P-16				
33	1635		(G) From BDE			5²/3	OR
			LRPP AO #4				
			HL BT-3903 LRBT 4200				
			01/0600 To 07/1200				
			For A ROCKET MISSION				
			CLEAR By LT JONES				
			PFC DUBUY To PFC RANDALL				
34	1610	1617	(C) A ^{CO} To I. 30/1610			5²/3	OR
			called to inform that			S-1	Summers
			PAX named William			A¹⁰	Hutchinson
			P. LYON HAS A TEMPERATURE				
			OF 103° They ARE going				
			to KEEP him AT THAT				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF			OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO 11		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR S ² /3 INSTALLATION		LOCATION LZ/BOMBS		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5 Bm 46 TH/10/10/10		RT-537073		MOO	30 Oct 70	2400 30 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34	1600	LOCATION BUT WOULD LIKE TO OUST HIM OFF AT FIRST LIGHT - GR RT 382087				
35	1655 1700	(U) SIT ROPS FOR 5/4/10/10 PFC FORRY BY SP4 DIBEL ANNEX A P-17				
36	1755 1800	(U) SIT ROPS FOR 5/4/10/10 PFC FORRY BY SP4 DIBEL ANNEX A P-18		m	DK	
37	1800 1825	(U) Tomorrow's weather mostly cloudy w/RAIN PREVAILING - H-78° L-74 Humidity 100% Low 80% Wind mostly velocity 20 to 35 knot - decreasing Mountain NE - slowing to 15 to 25 knots		S ² /3 A C E B D HHC S-L	DK MG LT-A 1st Ser RS JC CO AG	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1994 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S²/3		LOCATION L2 Box 41		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				3000	2400
				3000	3000
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1845	(6) AIRCRAV Box 41 024306 LR5642 AIRCRAV Box 43 2613 To 3018 To 3311 To 3307 ADD 98-2 BT 4302, 5102 To 5596 To 4396 From 0500 To 2000 31070 STARK To SP14 MORGAN		S²/3	DR
39	1900	(W) LT JONES AND SGT RAWN OFF DUTY		MFR	DR
40	1900	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP14 GREG ON DUTY		MFR	J.G.
41	1900 1905	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INP. TO SP14 BONSACK BY SP14 FELGAR. ANNEX A		M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
		P. 19			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO 13		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3 SBN-46 INF 198 LRB			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537013		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	30 OCT 70	2400	30 OCT 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
42	1915	1920	(E) FROM B ^{CO} THE 83 AND 03 ELEMENTS ARE SURROUNDED BY A HIGH WATER LEVEL. IF THE WEATHER CLEARS AND THE WATER LEVEL DROPS 3-4 FT. THESE ELEMENTS WILL BE ABLE TO MOVE. B ^{CO} HAS BEEN ADVISED TO TAKE SAFETY MEASURES TO INCLUDE LIFE- LINES AND GUIDE ROPES TO SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 FELGAR.		S 7/3	J.G.	
43	1845	1920	(C) BDE. SUBMITTED FOR CLEARANCE AIR CAV BOX 41 WL 4306 LR 5692, BOX 43 FROM 2613 TO 3018 TO 3311 TO 3307 TO START. APD MISSION 98-2 FROM 4302 TO 5102 TO 5596 TO 4396 TO START. DTG. 31/0500 - 31/2000.		S 7/3	J.G.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5BN 46 INF 198 LIR		LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 OCT 70	2400	30 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
43		CONT	JG To ST CLEAR 5/46 INF BY 1ST LT. DECKER POLITICAL LY TIN BY CHANH. TO SP/4 MYERS BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.		
44	1930	1940	(U) CALLED NDC'S TO BDE. TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P. 20		m ARTY J.G. A.E.
45	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P. 21		m ARTY J.G. A.E.
46	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P. 22		m ARTY J.G. A.E.
47	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P. 23		m ARTY J.G. A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO 15		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S²/₃</i> <i>5 BAL 46 INF 1984B</i>		LOCATION <i>LE BEACH</i> <i>BTE 37073</i>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR <i>0001</i>	DATE <i>30 OCT 70</i>	HOUR <i>2400</i>	DATE <i>30 OCT 70</i>
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
48	2255	2300	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS ANNEX A P.24		m		JG AE
49	2355	2400	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P.25		m		JG. A.E.
50		2400	Summary			S ² / ₃	R.D.
			Co A - 382067				
			2/A & 1/A 384059				
			Co B - 453040 1/B 456034				
			2/B 453037 3/B 451033				
			Co C 317089 alky				
			Tro to be evaced to Chu Lai				
			by Hook route				
			Co D - 363040				
			2/D & 1/D 363051				
			3/D 360044				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

30 October 1970

- AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conduct Rice Denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Dragon Valley area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 291000 to 301000 October 1970.

291115 2/C while in Day Laager took approx 3 CCHG from unk size enemy force. 2/C engaged with SAF and called arty as blocking fire. Neg friendly casualties. Swept area, negative results. GOI 351078.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301700 to 311700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply & communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night manned ambushes in AO box BT354076, BT3908, BT4003 to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 137, BT382067.

Co B: Conducts day patrolling and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Rice Denial operations in AO box UL BT4004, LR BT4601. Company CP and 81mm mortar on Hill 76 BT452038.

Co C: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DF-DCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

20 October 1970

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box BT34019, BT31702, BT33902, BT38903 to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT361042.

Co E Recon: Continues squad recon patrols daylight observations and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Food Denial Operations in AO box BT4209, BT4205, BT4705.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN PPS 5 operational Fat City.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/90 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - None

David A. Pace
DAVID A. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

30 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #303-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 October 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 October 70

a. 291155, 2/C while in DL took approx 3 chieoms fr unk size enemy force, approx 30m to the SE. 2/C eng SAF and pursued enemy. Enemy evaded S. 2/C called for arty as a blocking force. Arty fired 20 HE rds. Swept area w/neg res. BT351072.

3. (U) RADAR: 290700 to 300700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 290700 to 300700 October 70

292225 grid BT453016 unk No of personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 24-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 October 70

ININT	SR	SS	ELNT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0553	0641	1817	1905	0526	1708	00	30 October 70
0553	0641	1817	1904	0620	1759	01	31 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Jones
JONES
S2

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S73 5BN 46 INF 198 UB		LOCATION LE BEACH BT 537973		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	31 OCT 70	2400	31 OCT 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	(H) 1st LT DECKER AND SP/4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.		MFR		J.G.	
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HAC 18/148 0/20 3/11 14/116 1/1 A 3/132 3/102 0/9 0/14 0/7 B 5/125 4/86 0/10 1/4 0/11 C 5/130 4/93 0/12 1/4 0/11 D 5/138 4/105 0/8 0/12 1/13 EM 2/80 1/8 1/57 0/13 0/2 ER 1/31 1/25 0/0 0/3 0/3 TOTAL 39/184 17/439 4/107 16/186 2/32		S73		J.G.	
3	0055	0100	(H) SAT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P. 1		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
4	0155	0200	(H) SAT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P. 2		m ARTY		J.G. D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURES - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.				

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR

DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/3

5 BN. 46 INF. 198418

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0255

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.

m

J.G.

TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.3

6

0355

0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.4

7

0455

0500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS.

ARTY

D.L.

ANNEX A

P.5

8

0500

0500

(C) BOE. INTELL. ENEMY DOC-

S²/3

J.G.

UMENT CAPTURED 5/OCT/70

R.D.

VICINITY BT 065280 BY 196th

BOE. CONTAINS NOTEBOOK BY

UNKNOWN MEMBER OF UNIT

127. ENTRY DATED 29/SEPT/70

INDICATES BATTALION HAS LARGE

QUANTITY OF WPNS. AND AMMO

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 573LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LB

BT 537073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 70

2400

31 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

CONT

STORED IN TAM KY DISTRICT
HAMLET #5 OF KY TRA VILLAGE
VIC. BT 315097 CALHE CONTAIN-
ING 42x82 mm MORTAR ROUNDS
HAND COPY - READOUT WILL
FOLLOW. TO SP/4 FELGAR BY
SGT. SCHEETZ.

9

0555

0600

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS.
ANNEX A P. 6

M

J.G.

ARTY

D.L.

10

0610

0615

(U) CS REPORT

573

J.G.

1. 0 5. 0

2. 0 6. 0

3. 0 7. 5

4. 0 8. 5

TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4 FELGAR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5 2/3

58M. 46 INF. 198 LHB

LOCATION
LE BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0630

(W) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP/4 GRECI

MFR

J.G.

OFF DUTY

12

0630

(W) 1ST JONES AND SGT RANW

MFR

DR

ON DUTY

13

0655

0700

(W) SIT REPS FOR S/4 LT. WITTO

MM

DR

SGT LARK BY SP/4 AB&I

ACTY

DL

ANNEX A

P-7

14

0755

0800

(W) SIT REPS FOR S/4 LT. WITTO

MM

DR

PFC FORREY BY SP/4 AB&I

ACTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-8

15

0855

0900

(W) SIT REPS FOR S/4 LT. WITTO

MM

DR

PFC FORREY BY PFC RANDALL

ACTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-9

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

78

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION

5913

LOCATION 22 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58046 INF 198 L15

3F-537073

1001

3/10/70

2400

3/10/70

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0930

FRAG ORDER - MISSION -

8213

OK

AS SOON AS WEATHER

G.J.

PERMITS 198 THINER BUE

CONDUCTS FLOOD RELIEF

AND REFUGEE OPERATIONS

Simultaneously LAUNCH

FIGHTS WILL BE CONDUCTED

TO INTERDICT VC/VCN ON

HIGH GROUND - LOCATIONS

IN FLOODED AREAS -

COORDINATE WITH DISTRICT

OFFICIALS TO DETERMINE

FLOOD RELIEF REQUIREMENTS

TO INCLUDE MOVEMENT

OF THE FLOOD MOVEMENT

JA

OF REFUGEES - REPORT

BY MOST EXPEDITIOUS

MEANS HQ DRCC LOCATED

IN BOX TO CONDUCT FIGHT

FIGHTS TO REFUGEE EVACUATION

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 194 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LHB

BF-537073

0001

31 Oct 70

2400

31 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

cont

Units Forced To High

Ground By Flooding

Conditions in Lowland

Areas - Submit Plan

ASDP - Emphasize

Immediate Resupply To

Units in Flood Locations

Coordinating Instructions

A Priority of Aircraft

Will Be As Follows

1. To Flood Relief And

Evacuation of Personnel

(Civilian And Military

Endangered By Flood

Waters - 2. Emergency

Resupply of Units And

Isolated Population

Centers. 3. Tactical

Operations 4. Resupply

For The Purpose Of

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION5^{2/3}

LOCATION

L2Bexh

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5B046TNP 1984113

35-537073

0001

3/6/570

2400

3/6/570

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

cont

of Stocking Supplies

Coordinate with District

OFFICIALS - FOR JOINT

OPERATIONS TO SCREEN

GROUPS OF REFUGEES

FOR VC/VCI - THERE

IS A DISTINCT POSSIBILITY

OF ENEMY UNITS

INTERMINGLING WITH

REFUGEE GROUPS - RULES

OF ENGAGEMENT WILL

BE STRICTLY ADHERED

TO, TO INCLUDE SPECIAL

BRIEFINGS TO SOLDIERS

PARTICIPATING IN SCREENING

OPERATIONS

SA/4 ABEL By Capt Davis

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S7/3

LOCATION LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SPM 461 NF M821B

AT-537073

0001

31 Oct 70

2400

31 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0955

1000

(U) SIT RPT FOR S46TH NF TO

m

OK

PFC DUPUY BY SP4 ABEL

DRY

T13

Annex A

P-10

18

1055

1100

(U) SIT RPT FOR S46TH NF TO

m

OK

PFC DUPUY BY SP4 ABEL

DRY

T13

Annex A

P-11

19

1200

(U) LRRP Box 5

S7/3

OK

LIL 3907 LRRP 204

02/0600 To 08/1200

Box 4 EXT to 43 GRIDLINE

Sgt Lock To SP14 ABEL

20

1225

(U) LRRP Box 5 AND

S7/3

OK

ATTENTION FOR Box 4

MSG CLERK BY LT JONES

Sgt Lock By Sgt ROWN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

515th AF 194113

BT-537073

0001

31 Oct 70 2400

31 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

21

1200

1230

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INFTO

m

DR

PFC (TAKEN) By JAWARD

DRTY

TB

Annex A

P-12

22

1255

1300

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INFTO

m

DR

PFC DUBBY By PFC RANDAL

DRTY

TB

Annex A

P-13

23

1355

1400

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INFTO

m

DR

PFC FORRY By PFC ROBERTSON

DRTY

TB

Annex A

P-14

24

1420

(U) Rec From FWD CP

5⁷/3

DR

2 PAX From C⁹ with

5-1

HALLMAN

104° x 102° TEMPS will

chap

ANDERSON

TRY AND EXTRACT WITH

R.S. BIRD -

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

18

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

L2 Borch

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 46 INF 198 L18

BT-537073

0001

3/15/70

2100

3/15/70

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1455

1500

INSTRPTS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

DR

PFC DUNN BY SP4 DREI

ARTY

TB

DUNN D

P-15

26

1500

1600

INSTRPTS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

m

DR

PFC DUNN BY PFC DREI

ARTY

TB

DUNN D

P-15

27

1620

1700

1200 TOE 28/1400 3/D

8 2/3

D.R.

WHILE ON DETROIT FANDED

G.T.

CHAIN OF BOOBY TRAPS AT

GRID BT-356047 THEY

ATTEMPTED TO BLOW THEM

BUT THEN REALIZED

THAT IT WAS A DAZY

CHAIN. THEY MOVED

OUT OF AREA AND FIRED

81mm HE OVER THE

AREA. PERSON FOR BEING

SO LATE WAS POOR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

71

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

12 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 46 101-148413

RTS37073

0101

3/10/70

2400

3/10/70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

27

CONT

COMM AND YESTERDAY

5713

DM

A SPOT WAS TURNED INTO

THE C.P. ELEMENT. THEY

THOUGHT IT WAS ONLY 1

BOATY TRCP SO THEY

WAITED TILL THEIR 3/D

TO CLOSE TO THEIR LOS

WHICH IS RT-363040

THEN THEY WERE INFORMED

ON WHAT TOOK PLACE

16 HIG WERE FIRED ON

BOATY TRCP - I WAS US

FRAG - 4 IN SQUADRON CAN

2 IN C-RAT COMS

SP14 FORT BY SP4 ARE1

28

KSS 1705

(W) STREPS FOR 3/46TH WFTG

PM

DR

SQ T LOK BY SP4 DPM

DIRTY

TB

RANBY 1A

P-17

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1994 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

NO
12

NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION L2 BEMC

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3/1/57	2400	3/1/57

5 Bn 46TH INF 1954

BT-537072

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

29	1755	1800	(K) 1ST RAJA FOR S ² /3 LINE TO SGT RANK BY S ² /3 DIR ANNEX A P18	m	DR
				NATY	AL

30	1812		(K) FROM BOK POSSIBLE ENEMY OFFENSIVE ACTIVITY TO NIGHT TO COORDINATE WITH LOW ILLUMINATION - INSURE THAT ADEQUATE ATTENTION IS GIVEN TO SECURITY & ALERTNESS LT BRIGHT TO S ² /3 KRM ON	S ² /3	OK
----	------	--	---	-------------------	----

31	1830		(W) 1ST LT JONES AND SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
----	------	--	---	-----	----

32	1830		(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND S ² /3 GREEN ON DUTY	MFR	J.G.
----	------	--	--	-----	------

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

LOCATION OR

ILLATION

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BN. 46 INF. 198 WB

BT 537073

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

33

1855

1900

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4

m

J.G.

BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 19

34

1900

1905

(E) SUBMITTED TO BDE. CHANGES

S²/₃

J.G.

FOR A^{CO} AO BOX UL 340130

UR 400130 LL 390080 LR 440080

TO SP4 MASTER By SP4 GREGI.

35

1950

1955

(H) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO

m

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 20

36

1955

2000

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF

m

J.G.

TO SP4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 21

37

1700

2010

(E) BDE. SUBMITTED FOR CLEAR-

S²/₃

J.G.

ANCE AIR CAV BOX #354 AREA

TO BE COVERED ^{J.G.} BY FROM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

141

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
SBN. 46 INF. 1984B			LZ BEACH BT 337073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	31 Oct 70	2400	31 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37		CONT	3512 TO 3906 TO 4207 TO 3914 TO START. AND AIR CAV BOY* 41 HL 4306 LR 5492. D.T.G. 01/0500 TO ⁵⁴ 01/2000 NOV 70 CLEAR - S/46 INF. - 1 ST LT. DECKER TOC D.O. AND POLITICAL - LY TIN THAD. TO 1 ST LT. GARWOOD BY SP/4 GRCI.					
38	1938	2018	(C) AMERICAL AGENT REPORT Item #1 B/3 RATING 28/1000 OCT. 70 THE OIL SAPPER Co. COMMAND BY CAPTAIN LE PHUEN. LOCATED VIC. BT 260070. HALIFORME - GRAY. STRENGTH - 100 MEN. WPNS. - 2x 81mm MORTARS 7x 840 ROCKET ²⁶ LAUNCHERS UNIDENTIFIED # OF INDIVIDUAL WPNS. MISSION - TO ATTACK PF'S KY SONG VILLAGE, KY			5 2/3	J.G. RD.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

18

NO OF PAGES

78

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 52 1/3

584 46 INF 1984 B

LOCATION
LE BEACH

BT 531073

PERIOD

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

38

CONT

KHAUNG VILLAGE AND LY CHANH

VILLAGE DURING HIGH POINT

OF WINTER CAMPAIGN.

ITEM #2

AMERICAN AGENT REPORT

B/3 RATING 30/1600 OCT. 70

A COMPANY OF 402 Sapper

BN. LOCATED VIC. BT 375095.

UNIFORM - MIXED DRESS.

STRENGTH - 96 MEN WPNS.

1X60mm MORTAR, 4 B40 ROCKET

LAUNCHERS, 1X81mm MORTAR,

4-AR AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS.

MISSION - LINK.

TO PFC MCINTOSH BY SGT. SCHELTS.

39

2058

2100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

J.G.

SP/1 BOWBACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.22

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 154 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS' LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

16

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/₃

5 BW. 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION

LE REACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70 2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

40

2155

2200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.23

41

2255

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4

M

J.G.

BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARMY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.24

42

2155

2305

(U) FAT CITY - SMOOPY (U402T

S²/₃

J.G.

15 PAX MOVING TOWARDS FAT CITY.

R.D.

GRID 430077. EXP. 30x81mm HE

RESULTS LINK. TO 1ST LT. HOWARD

BY SP/4 MAROIS.

43

2355

2400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARMY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.25

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1001 1500 1001

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

17

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

5 BN. 46 INF. 1984 B

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

44

0001

2400

a) ^{Tb} SummaryS²/3

Co A - Chu Lai

Co B - 453040

1/B 442028 1/1/B

439029 2/B 438034

1/2/B 443035 3/B 448048

1/B/B 451044

Co C 317085

Co D 363040

2/D 1/D 363051

4/1/D 362050 3/D 360044

Richard J Decker 1st Lt

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS FOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

18

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

SBN 46 INF 198 UB

LOCATION

LB BEACH
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 OCT 70

2400

31 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

2400

(C) PASSED A⁰⁰ BOX AND PROPOSEDS^{2/3}

J.G.

NDP'S AND PATROL BASES TO

by TIAL. GRIDS OF BOX WL 3413

LR 4013 LL 3908 LR 4408

NDP'S AND P.B.'S - 396099,

407088, 412082, 377123,

380118 AND 393180.

36
48/46

2400

(H) 1st LT. DECKER AND 54/4

MFR

J.G.

GRCI CLOSED JOURNAL.

R.O.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM M. WOODHLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

David H. Pace

DA FORM 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

31 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: C-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation BKEWA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conduct Rice Denial operations, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Dragon Valley area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 301000 to 312000 October 1970.

301430 hrs 3/C while moving towards Ky Tra. Rec 10 rds. of AK 47 sniper fire from 400 meters to the north. Returned SAP. Results 1xUS'WIA. not evacuated GOI 343074.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 312700 to 011700 October 1970.

546th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply & communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations, LRP teams are utilized. Conducts multiple company operation into Dragon Valley area in conjunction with RF/PF operations in TAOR.

Co A: Conducts small unit operations and night manned ambushes in AO box UL BT3809, LR BT4205.

Co B: Conducts day patrolling and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Rice Denial operations in AO box UL BT4004, LR BT4601. Company CP and 81mm mortar on Hill 76 BT452038.

Co C: On 1 Nov 0800 combat assaults from PZ Ky Tra fire support base to Co B to conduct Retrain.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified on 15 yrs

AVDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

31 October 1970

Co D: Conducts small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box BT364019, BT317052, BT339072, BT389031 to start. Co CP and 81mm mortar section located Hill 371, BT361042.

Co E Recon: Continues squad recon patrols daylight observations and night ambushes in conjunction with GVN Food Denial Operations in AO box BT4209, BT4205, BT4705.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1AN PPS 5 operational Fat City.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/90 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA not evacuated
Enemy - None

David H. Face
DAVID H. FACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3, 1st AF

CONFIDENTIAL

BIRMAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

31 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #304-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 October 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 October 70

a. 304300, 3/C while moving towards Ky Tra took approx 10 rds AM47 sniper fire 400m to the N. 3/C eng with SAF, res: 1 US WIA. C Co is moving on to Ky Tra. Search area w/neg res. US WIA is proceeding with the Co. BT343074.

3. (U) RADAR: 300700 to 310700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TRF REPORTS: 300700 to 310700 October 70

301140 grid BT455018 unk No of personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 October to 1 November 70

RGNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0553	0641	1817	1904	0620	1759	01	31 October 70
0554	0641	1816	1904	0716	1841	03	1 November 70

Acknowledgo

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Memo
for JONES
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.